

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

1

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

U.S. FOOD & DRUG ADMINISTRATION

SCIENTIFIC WORKSHOP ON
FEMALE SEXUAL INTEREST/
AROUSAL DISORDER

October 28, 2014

8:44 AM - 4:39 PM

Food and Drug Administration
White Oak Campus
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Silver Spring, Maryland

Reported by: Michael Farkas, Audio Reporter

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

2

1 A P P E A R A N C E S

2 FDA REPRESENTATIVES:

3 MARSHA HENDERSON, MCRP

4 CHRISTINA CHANG, M.D., M.P.H.

5 MARCEA WHITAKER, M.D.

6 ASHLEY SLAGLE, Ph.D.

7 AUDREY GASSMAN, M.D.

8 HYLTON JOFFE, M.D., M.M.Sc.

9 PANELISTS:

10 ROSEMARY BASSON, M.D. FRCP (UK)

11 via video conferencing)

12 LEONARD DEROGATIS, PH.D.

13 MARGERY GASS, M.D.

14 ALAN GELENBERG, M.D.

15 MARSHA K. GUESS, M.D.

16 JULIA HEIMAN, PH.D.

17 SHERYL KINGSBERG, PH.D.

18 SEBASTIAN MIRKIN, M.D.

19 (industry representative)

20 ROBERT TAYLOR SEGRAVES, M.D., PH.D.

21 MARGARET WIERMAN, M.D.

22

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

3

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
2	AGENDA ITEM/SPEAKER:	PAGE
3	Welcome	8
4	Marsha Henderson, MCRP	
5	<i>Assistant Commissioner for</i>	
6	<i>Women's Health, FDA</i>	
7	Background and Meeting Goals	9
8	Christina Chang, M.D., M.P.H.	
9	<i>Clinical Team Leader</i>	
10	<i>Division of Bone, Reproductive and</i>	
11	<i>Urologic Products (DBRUP)</i>	
12	<i>Office of Drug Evaluation III (ODEIII)</i>	
13	Current Regulatory Framework	14
14	Marcea Whitaker, M.D.	
15	<i>Medical Officer, DBRUP, ODE III</i>	
16	<i>OND, CDER, FDA</i>	
17	Female Sexual Response	22
18	Rosemary Basson, M.D.	
19	<i>Professor, Psychiatry</i>	
20	<i>Director, Sexual Medicine Program</i>	
21	<i>University of British Columbia</i>	
22		

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

4

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
2	(Continued)	
3	AGENDA ITEM/SPEAKER:	PAGE
4	Transitioning from DSM-IV-TR to DSM-5:	
5	Diagnostic Challenges	40
6	Cindy Meston, Ph.D.	
7	<i>Professor, Clinical Psychology</i>	
8	<i>Director, Female Sexual Psychophysiology</i>	
9	<i>Lab</i>	
10	<i>University of Texas</i>	
11	Assessing Patient Reported Outcomes:	
12	Clinician's Perspective	54
13	Leonard DeRogatis, Ph.D.	
14	<i>Associate Professor, Department of</i>	
15	<i>Psychiatry, Johns Hopkins</i>	
16	<i>University</i>	
17	<i>Director, Maryland Center for Sexual</i>	
18	<i>Health</i>	
19	<i>Member, Board of Directors, the</i>	
20	<i>Institute for Sexual Medicine, Inc.</i>	
21		
22		

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

5

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
2	(Continued)	
3	AGENDA ITEM/SPEAKER:	PAGE
4	Assessing Patient Reported Outcomes:	
5	FDA Perspective	69
6	Ashley Slagle, Ph.D.	
7	<i>Endpoints Reviewer</i>	
8	<i>Study Endpoints and Labeling</i>	
9	<i>Development (SEALD)</i>	
10	<i>OND, CDER, FDA</i>	
11	Clarifying Questions to the Speakers	89
12	Break	113
13	Panel Discussion Topic 1 - Diagnostic	
14	Challenges	114
15	Moderator:	
16	Christina Chang, M.D., M.P.H.	
17	<i>Clinical Team Leader, DBRUP,</i>	
18	<i>ODEIII, OND, CDER, FDA</i>	
19	Questions to the Panel	114
20	Audience Questions to the Panel	179
21	Lunch	181
22		

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

6

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
2	(Continued)	
3	AGENDA ITEM/SPEAKER:	PAGE
4	Panel Discussion Topic 2 - Clinical Trial	
5	Endpoints: Current Challenges and	
6	Future	182
7	Hylton V. Joffe, M.D., M.M.Sc.	
8	<i>Director, DBRUP, ODEIII, OND,</i>	
9	<i>CDER, FDA</i>	
10	Questions to the Panel	182
11	Audience Questions to the Panel	227
12	Break	256
13	Panel Discussion Topic 3 - Clinical Trial	
14	Instruments and Other Design Features	
15	Current Challenges, Future Directors,	
16	and Generalizability to Clinical	
17	Practice	256
18	Hylton V. Joffe, M.D., M.M.Sc.	
19	<i>Director, DBRUP, ODEIII, OND,</i>	
20	<i>CDER, FDA</i>	
21	Questions to the Panel	256
22	Audience Questions to the Panel	299

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Continued)

AGENDA ITEM/SPEAKER:	PAGE
Open Public Comment Period	299
Closing Remarks	346
Adjourn	349

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

8

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 DR. CHANG: Good morning everyone. We're
3 going to get ready to get started because we have a
4 very full day, so I wanted to invite Marsha Henderson
5 who is the Assistant Commissioner for Women's Health
6 to welcome our -- to open our meeting today.

7 MS. HENDERSON: Good morning. I'm Marsha
8 Henderson. I'm the Assistant Commissioner for Women's
9 Health here at the Food and Drug Administration in the
10 Office of Women's Health, and it is with great
11 pleasure that I welcome you here today for our
12 scientific workshop focusing on the topic of female
13 sexual interest and arousal disorder.

14 Workshops such as today's will help FDA gain
15 needed input into this complex disorder. Yesterday we
16 heard compelling stories from women and men who are
17 struggling with this condition. They gave voice to
18 some of the challenges that surround diagnosing,
19 assessing, and measuring treatment effects. Today we
20 will hear from scientific experts who represent a
21 variety of clinical disciplines such as urology,
22 sexual medicine, endocrinology, obstetrics and

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

9

1 gynecology, psychiatry and psychology to discuss the
2 challenges and explore solutions. I am confident that
3 by looking through the many different lenses of
4 expertise and personal experience, we will have an
5 even stronger evidence base on which to review future
6 product applications.

7 So without further delay, thank you so much
8 for joining us again today and I invite Dr. Christina
9 Chang back to the podium.

10 (Applause.)

11 DR. CHANG: Thank you, Marsha. Good morning
12 again and welcome to the scientific workshop on female
13 sexual interest and arousal disorder. My name is
14 Christy Chang, again, and I'm a Clinical Team Leader
15 in the Division of Bone, Reproductive and Urologic
16 Products here in FDA and CDER. For those who do not
17 know, my division reviews drugs intended to treat
18 female sexual dysfunction, and my team is specifically
19 charged to review any clinical data that are submitted
20 in support of these drug applications.

21 And I understand that there are a lot of
22 folks who are joining us via the webcast so welcome,

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

10

1 everyone, and I'm just very thrilled to see that there
2 is an excellent turnout for this workshop.

3 And first, I want to thank all the patients
4 who spoke eloquently yesterday about how their lives
5 had been impacted by the condition. We learned an
6 incredible amount from these women who courageously
7 shared their personal stories and we really appreciate
8 it. So we recognize that sexual dysfunction can
9 significantly impact a woman's quality of life so this
10 is an important area for FDA to have dialogue with all
11 the key stakeholders.

12 And having heard from the patients, now we
13 want to turn our attention to the scientific workshop
14 being held, and this is part of a larger two-day
15 effort for FDA to hear from the experts in the field
16 of female sexual dysfunction. And the experts are
17 those who are in academia, who are studying the
18 condition, and those who have conducted clinical
19 research in this area as well as a representative of
20 the pharmaceutical industry. Given the limited time
21 we have and the complexity of the female sexual
22 dysfunction overall, we want to also, like yesterday,

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

11

1 focus today's workshop specifically on FSIAD, or
2 female sexual interest and arousal disorder because
3 there is no FDA-approved pharmacotherapy currently for
4 treating FSIAD.

5 We have assembled a panel of experts with
6 impressive scientific credentials representing diverse
7 viewpoints, and this is a great opportunity for FDA to
8 gain more clarity on the questions that we've had in
9 terms of being able to accurately make a diagnoses and
10 for both enrollment in clinical trials and ultimately
11 in clinical practice. So in addition, we also hope to
12 have conversations about which clinical endpoints may
13 be most meaningful to patients and about getting valid
14 patient-reported outcome measures that really be
15 useful for the key efficacy endpoints in clinical
16 trials.

17 So now allow me to give you a brief overview
18 of the agenda today. The first half of the morning
19 will be devoted to five presentation and we'll start
20 off and end with two FDA presentations. Dr. Marcia
21 Whitaker from our division will review our current
22 approaches to evaluating clinical data and clinical

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

12

1 trials for drugs intended to treat FSD, and Dr. Ashley
2 Slagle will discuss how FDA has reviewed the PROP
3 instruments that are frequently used in this area.

4 And flanked in the middle of these two talks
5 are three external presentations from our experts.
6 The first is Dr. Rosemary Basson who will talk about
7 the female sexual response, and then Dr. Cindy Meston
8 will discuss the diagnosis criteria as outlined in
9 both DSM-IV and DSM-5. And given the recent
10 combination of HSDD and FSAD into FSIAD, we think t
11 his will be a good opportunity to hear both. The last
12 external presentation will be from Dr. Leonard
13 DeRogatis who will share with us his perspective on
14 the PRO instruments.

15 And these presentations will serve to
16 provide a foundation on which to launch into the three
17 sessions where FDA has specific questions for the
18 entire panel. And as for our distinguished panel, the
19 roster is included in the meeting material, and we'll
20 ask each panel member to introduce him or herself when
21 we get into panel discussions later. And please note
22 that we have asked all the panelists to disclose

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

13

1 potential conflicts of interest which are also
2 included in the meeting materials.

3 And so now I want to go over a few ground
4 rules. We tried very hard to make the discussion
5 topics non-biased and the questions open-ended to get
6 diverse opinions, and we certainly welcome feedback
7 and questions from the audience.

8 After the morning presentations, we -- and
9 the audience are welcome to ask clarifying questions
10 as well as the panel of the presenters. I'll let the
11 panel go first and as to the audience, we're going to
12 ask the audience to write down their questions on
13 index cards. We'll be collecting those so we can
14 group the similar questions that are posed by the
15 audience to move things along.

16 And following each of the discussion topics,
17 there's also an opportunity for the audience members
18 to directly pose questions to the panel, but we ask
19 that these questions or comments be limited to a
20 minute or two to allow everyone a chance to share
21 their viewpoints. And I just request that for any
22 audience members who come up to speak before asking

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

14

1 your question or before making your comments, please
2 state your name, the organization that you're
3 affiliated with, or -- and as well as whether you're
4 travel is being funded by any of these organizations
5 that may have an interest in today's discussion.

6 So if we don't have too many questions from
7 the audience later on, then we will just move along in
8 our agenda.

9 And so again, a very warm welcome to
10 everyone here and thank you all for traveling to the
11 FDA. And I also want to thank all the members of our
12 panel in advance for sharing their insights with us.

13 And finally, please know that our discussion
14 will not focus on any particular drug products and
15 that no regulatory policies or decisions will be made
16 today. FDA will take back all the comments that we
17 hear from both days of the workshop and carefully
18 review them so that we may take the next step forward.

19 And I'll now turn over to our first
20 presentation, Dr. Marcea Whitaker who is going to
21 discuss the regulatory paradigm for evaluating drugs
22 intended for the treatment of female sexual interest

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

15

1 and arousal disorder. Dr. Whitaker.

2 DR. WHITAKER: Thank you, Dr. Chang, and
3 good morning. My name is Marcea Whitaker and I am a
4 Medical Officer in the Division of Bone, Reproductive
5 and Urologic Products here at the FDA, and I will be
6 giving the overview of the current regulatory
7 framework for female sexual interest and arousal
8 disorder, or FSIAD.ddd

9 As you will hear from Dr. Meston a little
10 later, FSIAD is a relatively new diagnosis in the 5th
11 edition of the DSM, referred to as DSM-5 which was
12 published last year. It's a merging of two separate
13 and more well-known diagnoses, the hypoactive sexual
14 desire disorder, or HSDD, and the female sexual
15 arousal disorder, or FSAD in the previous DSM
16 versions. Because the clinical experience with FSIAD
17 is limited, we are interested in hearing and getting
18 some clarity from the panel on some of the unresolved
19 questions we have relating to its diagnosis.

20 Per the DSM-5, FSIAD is diagnosed by the
21 absence or the reduction in sexual interest or arousal
22 for at least six months duration that includes at

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

16

1 least three of the six listed symptoms. The first
2 three and the fifth symptoms relate to desire and the
3 last three relate to arousal. The symptoms refer to
4 the absence or reduced interest in sexual activity,
5 thoughts or fantasies, initiation or responsiveness to
6 a partner's initiation, excitement during sexual
7 activity, response to sexual cues, and genital and
8 non-genital sensations during sexual activity. In
9 addition, the problem must cause significant distress
10 and other causes of sexual function such as mental
11 disorders, relationship distress, substance abuse,
12 medication side effects or other medical disorders
13 must have been ruled out. Primary care physicians are
14 often the first line of contact for these patients.
15 However, other specialists such as psychiatrists,
16 urologists, psychologists, and sex and couples
17 therapists may also make the diagnosis.

18 As we transition from HSDD and FSAD to the
19 combined diagnosis of FSIAD, the Division understands
20 that there will be some challenges when it comes to
21 designing and interpreting the results of clinical
22 trials. For example, how should the new diagnostic

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

17

1 criteria be applied to enrolling patients in clinical
2 trials; what combination of symptoms should be used.
3 I refer you back to the previous slide where it listed
4 the six symptoms of FSIAD. So what if a patient has
5 two desire symptoms and one arousal symptom and
6 another patient has one desire symptom and two arousal
7 symptoms? Both the patients have three symptoms that
8 qualify them for the FSIAD diagnosis but are their
9 profiles similar enough to justify being included in
10 the same clinical trial?

11 Another challenge is that low desire and low
12 arousal may have different etiologies. So how would
13 we differentia whether a particular product treats
14 primarily desire symptoms or primarily arousal
15 symptoms in one clinical trial? And how should these
16 products be labeled if most patients in the trial
17 have, for example, only low desire and not low
18 arousal? And which patient-reported outcome or PRO
19 instrument is best to use? These are just some of the
20 questions that we want the panel to consider during
21 this workshop. Until we address these questions and
22 other related concerns, it will be difficult for the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

18

1 Division to provide more definitive recommendations on
2 the design and the conduct of clinical trials in
3 FSIAD. Some of these questions that are raised also
4 apply to HSDD and FSAD indications.

5 As a result, what we can offer are very
6 limited general recommendations for clinical trials;
7 Mainly, that patients enrolled should be sexually
8 active women who are at least 18 years of age with
9 documented personal distress related to low desire or
10 arousal difficulties. Sponsors should define the
11 targeted patient population, provide a justification
12 for the patient population that is selected and also
13 provide sufficient details of the enrollment criteria.

14 We do encourage sponsors to study both pre
15 and post menopausal women in the clinical development
16 program. Ideally, these two groups of women should be
17 evaluated separately. However, if pre and post
18 menopausal women are included in one trial, the study
19 should be powered for each subgroup due to the
20 possible differences in the physiologic response to
21 treatment as well as any potential differences in the
22 safety profile. Because of these potential

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

19

1 differences and their potential impact on efficacy and
2 safety, labeling will reflect only the populations
3 studied. We do refer sponsors to the estrogen and
4 vasomotor symptoms guidance listed here for further
5 definition of these populations.

6 As with any application, FDA usually
7 requires two adequate and well-controlled studies for
8 approval. For FSD-related indications, we also
9 require that these studies be conducted in North
10 America, either in the United States or in Canada
11 because we believe that there are enough differences
12 in the diagnosis and the practice of medicine in other
13 regions of the world. We also believe that there are
14 sufficient differences in how patients view their
15 disease based on cultural or religious influences and
16 how they respond when asked about their symptoms. Due
17 to the subjective nature of these conditions and how
18 they may be diagnosed, the North American requirement
19 ensures that the results are applicable to the U.S.
20 population.

21 We have also requested that the phase three
22 studies be at least 24 weeks in duration in order to

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

20

1 assess both efficacy and safety. Additional data such
2 as extension studies that provide total exposure for
3 at least 52 weeks will also be needed to better
4 characterize the total exposure -- to better
5 characterize the exposure following 52 weeks or
6 chronic use as well as to satisfy other requirements
7 such as for new molecular entities.

8 Additional topics such as differences
9 related to as needed versus daily use of these
10 medications may also need consideration and will be
11 discussed during the workshop.

12 The selection of meaningful clinical
13 endpoints for these trials as well as the development
14 and validation of instruments to assess these
15 endpoints has been challenging. The Division has
16 recommended two co-primary endpoints to date which we
17 recognize may have limitations. The first is the
18 number of satisfactory sexual events, or SSEs,
19 determined by the patients themselves. SSEs are
20 discreet observable events that can serve as objective
21 measures of effectiveness. And the second, which is a
22 subjective measure, is the change in sexual desire or

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

21

1 arousal.

2 A key secondary endpoint, distress related
3 to sexual function is also a subjective measure. To
4 measure distress, we have accepted the patient-
5 reported distress level as measured by question 13 of
6 the revised female sexual distress scale.

7 The pros and cons of the instruments used
8 and the timing of their assessments will be discussed
9 in the following presentations.

10 So when we look at the results of these and
11 other endpoints, efficacy should be based both on the
12 statistical as well as the clinically significant
13 improvement in the outcomes of interest. But we must
14 also consider the magnitude of the treatment effect,
15 the applicability of existing instruments such as the
16 female sexual function index, or the FSFI, and the
17 setting of things such as the changing diagnostic
18 criteria, the appropriate recall period, and the
19 utility of multi-barreled questions.

20 We must also consider time constraints and
21 other limitations seen in the primary care setting and
22 the potential physiologic differences between

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

22

1 populations and their impact on efficacy and safety.

2 At the end of the day, the risk-benefit
3 relationship must be considered taking into account
4 the generalizability of the trial results to patients
5 with other comorbidities such as psychiatric or
6 medical conditions, potential interactions with drugs
7 or alcohol, and the spectrum of adverse events.

8 Because of the potentially large patient population of
9 affected individuals with sexual desire and arousal
10 disorders, widespread use could mean that even
11 uncommon side effects could have a sizeable adverse
12 impact on public health.

13 Thank you and I will now turn the podium
14 over to Dr. Rosemary Basson who is joining via
15 videoconference. Dr. Basson is a professor of
16 psychiatry and the Director of the Sexual Medicine
17 Program at the University of British Columbia. Dr
18 Basson will discuss the female sexual response. Her
19 presentation has been pre-recorded due to the three-
20 hour time difference on the West Coast, and she will
21 be joining us live during the question and answer
22 sessions. Dr. Basson.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

23

1 DR. BASSON: Thank you so much for inviting
2 me to discuss women's sexual response and some of
3 their sexual problems with view to considering
4 potential pharmacological interventions for
5 dysfunctional response.

6 Likely, any model to portray the complex and
7 highly variable experience we call sexual response is
8 simplistic, sexual activity so much more than vaginal
9 penetration of any sort including intercourse, and
10 sexual response is so much more than sexual activity.
11 And attempting to include the emotions, physical
12 changes, sensations, and to allow variation to avoid
13 pathologizing is daunting. Now models of sexual
14 response followed the work of Masters, Johnson, Lief
15 and Kaplan in the 60's and 70's and this work informed
16 the APA's definitions of sexual disorders and also the
17 diagnostic instruments and inclusion criteria, and
18 endpoints of randomized control trials

19 But very unfortunately, two components were
20 subsequently neglected. Firstly, Helen Kaplan spoke
21 of desire as having both intrinsic and extrinsic
22 responsive component. And secondly, Masters and

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

24

1 Johnson spoke of subjective arousal as well as genital
2 congestion, i.e., male erection and female vaginal
3 lubrication involving swelling. But by the 1980's,
4 the extrinsic or responsive component to desire got
5 lost and the subjective component of arousal
6 neglected. So that's what's created the well-known
7 linear genitally-focused entity that was devoid of any
8 external triggers to allow Kaplan's result, responsive
9 desire, to emerge.

10 In contrast, desire was said to be necessary
11 at the outside, presumably in both partners
12 simultaneously and arousal became more or less equated
13 to erection and vaginal lubrication. Now this was not
14 in keeping either with clinical experience of
15 psychophysiological research and so other models
16 emerged and their empirical validation followed. But
17 the consequences of these omissions were profound.
18 Initial seemingly spontaneous desire became the focus
19 of assessment of sexual desire and its absence implied
20 disorder, and women reporting responsive desire but
21 less frequent intrinsic spontaneous desire would those
22 be deemed as functional. But this is not in keeping

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

25

1 with the evidence.

2 For instance, studying 3,200 mid-life women,
3 the vast majority reporting sexual satisfaction, a
4 sense of desire at the outset and in between
5 encounters was rare or absent in most. And as we'll
6 be hearing shortly from Dr. Meston the wanting or
7 motivation for sex is very complex and awareness of
8 sexual desire or urge is not the most common reason
9 that women have sex.

10 Also, a number of studies have shown that
11 the seemingly spontaneous desire reduces with age and
12 with relationship duration. Nevertheless, at the same
13 time, sexual satisfaction progressively increases.

14 Now the consequences of the second omission
15 include the fact that genital swelling and lubrication
16 became the focus of any assessment or enhancement
17 attempt of sexual arousal. And until DSM-5,
18 subjective arousal and excitement in the mind was
19 ignored and this, too, is not in keeping with the
20 evidence multiple studies have shown over the last
21 three decades to confirm that vaginal lubrication
22 correlates poorly with subjective arousal, i.e.,

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

26

1 sexual excitement and pleasurable sexual sensations.
2 And this is true for both women with and without
3 sexual problems. Also, vaginal changes correlate very
4 poorly with brain activation during visual erotic
5 stimulation.

6 So currently, an incentives or motivation-
7 based sexual response cycle is thought to underlie the
8 and reflect the human experience. Now some reasons
9 for sex are not strictly sexual. Often they're to do
10 with promoting or confirming emotional intimacy, but
11 the expectation is that the experience will ultimately
12 be sexually rewarding even if that's not the prime
13 motivation. The person's expecting to become sexually
14 aroused and that arousal, in time, will trigger desire
15 and more intense arousal, the two of them being quite
16 difficult to distinguish and the whole experience
17 being ultimately physically and emotionally satisfying
18 with or without one or many orgasms and without pain
19 so that there will be incentive to repeat this
20 experience in the new or more distant future.

21 Now the tricky part is moving from having
22 one or many of these needs to be sexual and actually

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

27

1 experiencing that arousal. Well, clearly, stimuli are
2 needed to elicit a response and an appropriate context
3 is necessary and for many, emotional closeness is a
4 prerequisite as well as a willingness to guide the
5 partner both generally and in the moment. We know
6 that women's need to stimuli are highly variable and
7 not necessarily physical. Actually, a woman who was
8 previously labeled with the very derogatory term
9 "frigid" explained to me that she could become highly
10 aroused but it would really only be after an argument
11 with her long-term husband and it had to be an
12 argument that was political and she had to win.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. WHITAKER: She had to truly win. If he
15 just kind of let her win, that didn't work. So she
16 doesn't mind me using her as a kind of unusual example
17 just to note that it's not always a physical stimulus
18 that we need. Now the stimuli need to be appraised in
19 the brain such that the neural networks that usually
20 constantly suppress our sexual responses can be
21 switched off and arousal allowed to develop. Now this
22 sexual information processing by the brain is not only

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

28

1 a major component of the sexual response cycle but
2 it's the areas where difficulties most commonly arise.

3 Now focusing a little more on arousal, it's
4 important to notice its components. Firstly, there's
5 that mental excitement and then the physical
6 congestion, particularly genital congestion, but
7 there's also an increase in physical sexual
8 sensitivity not only of the genitalia but also the
9 breasts and elsewhere in the body. But you might say
10 what about that initial sexual urging or hunger or
11 those sexual fantasies whose absence feature so much
12 in the definition of hypoactive sexual desire
13 disorder, or HSDD of DSM-4. Well, if they are present
14 initially, seemingly spontaneously and not triggered,
15 they can indeed reinforce the other reasons to be
16 sexual. They can increase the willingness to go ahead
17 with a sexual experience, and they can positively
18 affect that information processing in the mind.

19 So what we can say is that some seemingly
20 innate sense of desire is helpful but by no means
21 mandatory. And I must include the fact that some
22 people in this field really do maintain that no desire

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

29

1 is truly spontaneous. All of it is triggered by
2 stimuli even if subliminally.

3 Now, importantly, a little arousal will
4 allow a woman to permit ask for much more specifically
5 sexual touch. Women typically do not enjoy genital or
6 breast touched too early and mostly, they prefer
7 genital touching that's not penetrative before there's
8 any penetration. So in other words, some arousal
9 allows a willingness to experience more intense
10 stimulation and hence more intense arousal.

11 Now, when a woman says "I don't feel
12 anything" or "there's no response" or "nothing arouses
13 me," well, she may mean that there's no mental
14 excitement. Maybe she means there's no sexual
15 sensations, either genital or breast or elsewhere, and
16 there's a tingling or throbbing that perhaps she once
17 experienced in her youth. Or perhaps there's no
18 awareness that genital structures become wet or
19 swollen. Very often she's meaning an absence of
20 sexual sensations that are pleasant and arising from
21 direct genital or direct breast stimulation. So in
22 other words, there's, firstly, subjective mental

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

30

1 arousal and secondly, a very composite physical
2 genital arousal.

3 So just a moment to focus a little more on
4 sexual satisfaction, difficult to know what women mean
5 by this but qualitative study is just beginning, and
6 we do know that it's not equivalent to just an absence
7 of dysfunction but much more to do with mutual
8 pleasure, intimacy, and interestingly, if a couple is
9 reporting particularly high sexual satisfaction,
10 there's no focus on performance there, no focus on the
11 act of intercourse.

12 So, what are the consequences of accepting
13 an evidence-based model that allows responsive desire
14 to be just as normal as the seemingly spontaneous
15 desire typical of new relationships and the model that
16 notes the requirements of sexual stimuli and context?
17 Well, it's explanation can actually constitute the
18 therapy. It's a really typical response from a woman.
19 "Well, there's nothing wrong with me. I don't have to
20 feel lust before I start and it's okay to need
21 emotional intimacy first" and then feeling less
22 abnormal, now she has motivation to make whatever

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

31

1 necessary changes there are to make sex more
2 rewarding. But, the HSDD criteria have designated
3 pathology and they have been used as the recruitment
4 criteria for the randomized controlled trials,
5 medications then we might say have been trialed on
6 women who may have been completely sexually healthy by
7 today's standards and understanding.

8 So we have a dilemma today as illustrated by
9 the rather confusing recent Endocrine Society
10 guidelines that were designed to temper the widespread
11 use of compounded and male formulations of
12 testosterone, a kind of harm reduction enterprise. We
13 see many caveats in that guideline due to the
14 inclusion criteria of the testosterone studies and due
15 to the fact that HSDD is now discredited.

16 The committee noted the recruited women in
17 the studies already had two to three rewarding sexual
18 events at baseline. They noted that an absence of
19 desire when not sexually engaged and initially before
20 engagement process was well within normal experience.
21 And they noted that desire is just one of many reasons
22 for sex, and they noted the studies that are still

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

32

1 needed.

2 So now just moving on to where the cycle can
3 be interrupted. The main sorts of difficulty in that
4 information-processing in the mind. In other words,
5 by the time a woman is really seeking professional
6 help, usually there is reasonable stimulation when
7 she's engaging with her partner and the context is
8 reasonable and yet she's not experiencing arousal. So
9 considerable research is currently focused on the
10 factors influencing the mind's appraisal of sexual
11 stimuli such that arousal is or is not experienced.

12 Brain imaging during erotic visual
13 stimulation identifies brain areas that become
14 activated but it also identifies other areas that must
15 be deactivated to allow the experience of arousal. So
16 what interrupts this process? Well, commonly, mood
17 disorders, medications, fatigue, and distractions,
18 whether they are to do with women checking their own
19 responses and worrying if they're sufficient. Truly,
20 it's not possible to be open and vulnerable such that
21 arousal just takes over. This is a need to look or
22 react in a certain way or if there's a need to be in

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

33

1 control of one's emotional and physical reactions.
2 Maybe she's unable to free her mind from thoughts and
3 stresses that are quite irrelevant to sex. So often
4 do we hear "I have such a busy mind. Mostly, I just
5 can't turn it off." Or maybe she has little
6 expectation of that emotional closeness that can be so
7 profound both during and particularly after a sexual
8 encounter.

9 And empirical research now confirms the
10 power of such negative cognitions and negative
11 emotions to limit arousal. And this concept of
12 inhibition proneness has led to a useful dual control
13 model which has identified the major factors
14 inhibiting women's arousal.

15 Now ongoing distressing sexual difficulties
16 are thought to affect perhaps some 10 percent of
17 women. And their etiology is typically multi-
18 factorial with robust evidence linking these problems
19 to mood disorders and to other psychological factors.
20 Now the etiological role of biological factors is
21 clear in clinical depression and in sexual dysfunction
22 associated with medications and certainly in genital

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

34

1 problems related to estrogen deficit and very --
2 that's commonly but also due to the over production of
3 prolactin.

4 However, it's important to note that
5 biological factors have not been confirmed where we
6 might have thought they were etiologically important;
7 that's to say in the context of women's chronic
8 illness such as diabetes or renal failure, multiple
9 sclerosis. In these kind of situations, research
10 repeatedly confirms that it's the presence of comorbid
11 depression plus some relationship factors that
12 determine dysfunction.

13 And also, to emphasize, we have no
14 correlation of dysfunction with testosterone deficit.
15 However, we try and measure the testosterone activity.
16 And, of course, past research has been confounded by
17 uncertainty regarding the quality of testosterone
18 acids and also by the fact that testosterone produced
19 within the cells is not reflected in the serum.
20 However, just recently, using mass-spectrometry
21 methods, serum levels of testosterone and serum levels
22 of androgen metabolites and the latter reflects both

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

35

1 ovarian testosterone and that testosterone that's
2 produced within cells from precursors include DHEA.
3 All these levels were similar in 250 women. Half of
4 them had low sexual desire concerns and half of them
5 did not.

6 And while it's certainly true that sexual
7 function can be altered by medication that affects
8 serotonin, dopamine, noradrenaline receptors, we've no
9 evidence of an intrinsic aberration of these
10 neurotransmitters underlying the sexual dysfunction.
11 Of course, brain imaging while viewing erotica will be
12 different in women with and without desire complaints,
13 given all we know about the impact of their negative
14 thoughts, their self-monitoring, negative emotions,
15 their distractions; however, this does not denote an
16 intrinsic brain disorder.

17 So moving on, what are the common sexual
18 problems? Well, a very common difficulty is absent or
19 reduced arousal and thus usually infrequent or absent
20 orgasm. Usually, neither mental stimuli nor direct
21 physical stimulation causes any excitement or
22 subjective arousal. This commonly is only genital

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

36

1 stimulation that's ineffective, the so-called genital
2 sexual arousal disorder, backwards definitions. Also,
3 pain with penetrative sex affects perhaps some 15
4 percent of premenopausal women where the diagnosis is
5 usually provided vestibulodynia which is a chronic
6 pain syndrome often associated with other pain
7 syndromes, and pain is also present in some post
8 menopausal women related to estrogen deficiency. And
9 then as well, there's absent orgasm despite high
10 arousal and a feeling of being very close to orgasm
11 and this is often lifelong unless it's associated with
12 medication, typically an SSRI. Now importantly, in
13 the majority of cases, all of these symptoms gradually
14 all, even very quickly, lead to a loss of sexual
15 interest and motivation.

16 So, as a clinician, what would my list be
17 for pharmacological therapies? Well, I cannot
18 overemphasize the need for effective but sexually
19 neutral antidepressants and antianxiety agents. The
20 common complaint of little arousal, therefore, little
21 triggering of any desire during the sexual experience
22 is typically voiced by women with current or past

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

37

1 depression. We noted that some 90 percent of women
2 referred to our clinic for low interest and low
3 arousal were currently either taking an
4 antidepressant -- that was the majority then -- or the
5 remainder screened positive for depression. As well,
6 there is marked comorbidity between provoked
7 vestibulodynia and anxiety and to a lesser extent with
8 depression.

9 Secondly, a medication to augment the help
10 from cognitive therapy for the management of chronic
11 dyspareunia provoked vestibulodynia would be welcome.

12 And then for post menopausal women, we have
13 a particularly difficult problem; that's to say women
14 who are not allowed to take any form of estrogen, even
15 a vaginal preparation for fear that there might be
16 some systemic absorption given they have a history of
17 estrogen-sensitive cancer, so a selective estrogen
18 receptor modulator is needed and also, any medication,
19 probably it would be hormonal, would be welcome to
20 address that loss of sexual sensitivity that can occur
21 post menopause.

22 But here's the very difficult question.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

38

1 Could there be a medication that could assist that
2 very common lack of interest that's arisen because of
3 decreased or absent arousal, where there's no arousal
4 either from physical or mental stimuli? Well, we've
5 briefly looked at the complexity of processing sexual
6 stimuli in the brain and we've noted the strong link
7 with these kind of difficulties with mood disorder.
8 And the assessment of women with these complaints
9 frequently indicate that their lack of arousal is
10 actually adapted to psychological factors from the
11 past, often the women's personal psychology. For
12 instance, a state of sexual arousal may be just too
13 vulnerable, too difficult given her need to be in
14 control, perhaps all of this stemming from earlier
15 childhood and adolescence.

16 Now meta analysis recently has supported the
17 use of psychological methods. This would include CBT
18 and sex therapy so that the couple can learn true
19 communication and attention to sexual sensations. And
20 very recently the benefit of mindfulness based
21 cognitive therapy has been shown to benefit low self
22 image, mood, stress, a tendency to follow distractions

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

39

1 and also to foster an acceptance instead of evaluation
2 and criticism for one's own response, so with all of
3 that experience, I would say probably not.

4 Nevertheless, we do know medications can
5 induce this kind of dysfunction so, at least
6 theoretically, medications with opposite action could
7 provide a pharmacological approach. Well, at this
8 time that is theoretical only because the control
9 trials today for medications for low desire have not
10 recruited these women. You recall that the RCTs
11 basically recruit women who, on average, report two to
12 three sexually satisfying events each month at the
13 baseline. So in other words, the women reporting
14 infrequent sex due to zero satisfying events per month
15 or even for a year simply have not been studied.

16 So in conclusion, we now recognize an
17 incentive motivation-based model of sexual response
18 and for women, intimacy and senses predominate.
19 Responsive desire and subjective arousal, and once
20 again, acknowledged as integral components of a
21 healthy sexual response, and innate seemingly
22 spontaneous desire seems to be apparent, particularly

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

40

1 early on in relationships and often fades with the
2 relationship duration and with age but sexual
3 satisfaction mostly increases. Thank you so much.

4 (Applause.)

5 DR. CHANG: Thank you, Dr. Basson. I'm
6 going to ask the audience and the panel to hold the
7 questions for each -- for the individual presenters
8 until all of them are done because the -- it's 8:44
9 now and it's only 5:44 for Dr. Basson.

10 So next up I want to invite Dr. Cindy Meston
11 to talk about transitioning from DSM-4 to DSM-5 for
12 diagnosis.

13 DR. MESTON: Thank you. It's an honor to be
14 here. I'm a professor of clinical psychology at the
15 University of Texas at Austin and Director of the
16 Female Sexual Psychophysiology Laboratory. My travel
17 was paid for by the FDA and I am on S1 Biopharma
18 Advisory Board.

19 So today I am going to review the criticisms
20 of the DSM-4 criteria for hypoactive sexual desire
21 order and female sexual arousal disorder. I'll
22 provide the justification given for combining these

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

41

1 disorders into female sexual interest and arousal
2 disorder in the DSM-5 as well as the criticisms of
3 that decision and end with discussing briefly some
4 practical implications for diagnosing desire and
5 arousal problems with the DSM-5.

6 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder was
7 described in the DSM-4 as follows, and I'll just focus
8 on criterion a because of time constraints:
9 persistently or recurrently deficient or absent sexual
10 fantasies and desire for sexual activity. The
11 judgment of deficiency or absence is made by the
12 clinician taking into account factors that affect
13 sexual functioning such as age and the context of the
14 person's life.

15 There are two main criticisms of this
16 criterion. One pertains to the reliance on sexual
17 fantasies as a defining characteristic when we know
18 from the literature there are significant gender
19 differences in the frequency of sexual fantasies.
20 With women, there are actually very low base rates of
21 sexual thoughts and fantasies, particularly in longer
22 term relationships. So it may be a construct that

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

42

1 applies more to male sexual desire and as several have
2 suggested, it seems that sexual fantasies are
3 something women are more likely to use as a way to
4 trigger sexual desire or maintain arousal as opposed
5 to being a defining characteristics.

6 The second criticism pertains to the wording
7 "desire for sexual activity" which implies women have
8 sex because they desire it when, in fact, we know
9 women have sex for many reasons that don't have to do
10 with desire. My colleague, David Buss, and I
11 documented 237 reasons why women have sex. Most of
12 those don't have to do with desire, for example,
13 revenge or curiosity or adventure or duty or mate
14 guarding, mate poaching, stress reduction, economic
15 gain just to name a few.

16 Also, this wording "desire for sexual
17 activity" was based on Masters and Johnson and
18 Kaplan's linear model of sexual response where desire
19 precedes arousal precedes orgasm. And as we heard
20 from Dr. Basson, this may not describe all women's
21 sexual response. For some women, it may be a more
22 circular pattern where, for example, arousal may, in

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

1 fact, precede desire in some situations.

2 Female sexual arousal disorder was defined
3 in the DSM-4 as persistent or recurrent inability to
4 attain or to maintain until completion of the sexual
5 activity an adequate lubrication swelling response of
6 sexual excitement. The criticism here was the
7 exclusive focus on genital lubrication which is likely
8 a carryover from earlier DSM editions that drew
9 analogies between the arousal lubrication response in
10 women and the arousal erectile response in men; the
11 criticism being that there are other extragenital
12 changes that also occur during sexual arousal in
13 women, for example, nipple erection or nipple
14 sensations, muscle tension, just to name a few as well
15 as, of course, the psychological and emotional changes
16 that also occur.

17 The DSM-5 Task Force argued to eliminate the
18 FSAD diagnosis based, in part, on their argument there
19 is little evidence that women with FSAD have impaired
20 genital response. They brace that on a relatively
21 small number of older studies done in a laboratory
22 which failed to show significant differences between

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

44

1 women with and without an arousal disorder using
2 vaginal photoplethysmography to measure genital blood
3 flow changes.

4 What they failed to note, however, was that
5 the three most recent studies done in the laboratory
6 using vaginal photoplethysmography that more that more
7 carefully diagnosed specific types of genital and
8 sexual arousal disorder actually did show significant
9 differences on these laboratory measures. And if I
10 could digress for a moment just to explain this
11 further, in 2002 and 2003, an international
12 multidisciplinary group of 13 experts specializing in
13 female sexual dysfunction were brought together by the
14 American Foundation of Urologic Disease to discuss the
15 classification and diagnosis of FSD and to provide
16 recommendations to the DSM-5. I was fortunate to be
17 one of the members of this consensus conference where
18 we proposed three subtypes of sexual arousal disorder:
19 subjective sexual arousal disorder, which were the
20 women who described a lack of ability to become
21 psychologically turned on during sexual activity;
22 women with genital sexual arousal disorder who failed

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

45

1 to experience a genital response during sexual
2 activity -- this would include women who would meet
3 the FSAD criteria in the DSM-4 but not limited to
4 this. We included any type of genital sensation, not
5 just lubrication; and then a third combined group of
6 genital and subjective sexual arousal disorder.

7 So getting back to my earlier point is the
8 three most recent studies using vaginal
9 photoplethysmography that used this classification
10 system to diagnose women with arousal disorder found
11 that women with genital sexual arousal disorder showed
12 significantly lower levels of genital blood flow than
13 healthy control women.

14 The DSM-5 Task Force also used as a reason
15 to eliminate FSAD the desynchrony between subjective
16 and physiological sexual arousal. Now desynchrony
17 here refers to the relation between genital blood flow
18 responses measured in a laboratory setting to an
19 erotic film and this is a measurement that is taken
20 continuously throughout the presentation of what is
21 usually a five-minute erotic film and it's sampled 60
22 times a second, so you have literally thousands of

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

46

1 data points. It's correlated with a single Likert
2 scale subjective rating asking the women how aroused
3 they were to the prior erotic film. Correlations of
4 studies done using these measures in women generally
5 range around .3 and much is made of the fact that
6 correlations between the erectile response and how
7 aroused a man says he is in a laboratory setting
8 generally range around .9.

9 But I disagree that this is an argument for
10 eliminating for two reasons. One is I believe the
11 desynchrony reported in these studies is largely a
12 methodological artifact of the way in which the
13 measures are taken. We published a study in my lab a
14 few years ago showing that if you measure subjective
15 arousal continuous throughout the presentation of the
16 erotic film the same way you're measuring genital
17 arousal throughout the presentation of the erotic film
18 and you use more sophisticated statistical techniques
19 other than a single Pearson correlation, you actually
20 show that the women's genital response corresponds
21 quite nicely with how aroused she says she is to the
22 erotic stimuli.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

47

1 But secondly and more importantly, I think
2 the notion of desynchrony is really irrelevant to
3 classification and diagnosis. People mistakenly take
4 this to mean in a laboratory setting, women show a
5 genital response to an erotic film but they don't feel
6 psychologically aroused and that's simply not the
7 case. I've been conducting studies on desynchrony for
8 21 years and in every published study in a laboratory
9 setting, a woman shows a genital response to the
10 erotic film and she says she's aroused to the erotic
11 film. It's simply that those two measurements do not
12 coincide perfectly when you're using the measurement
13 techniques I described.

14 Female sexual interest and arousal disorder
15 is defined in the DSM-5 as a lack of or significantly
16 reduced sexual interest or arousal as manifested by at
17 least three of the following: absent/reduced interest
18 in sexual activity; absent/reduced sexual erotic
19 thoughts or fantasies; no or reduced initiation of
20 sexual activity and typically unreceptive to a
21 partner's attempts to initiate; absent/reduced sexual
22 excitement or pleasure during sexual activity in

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

48

1 almost all or all sexual encounters; absent/reduced
2 sexual interest arousal in response to any internal or
3 external sexual erotic cues; and absent/reduced
4 genital or non-genital sensations during sexual
5 activity in almost all or all sexual encounters.

6 Justification given for combining desire and
7 arousal disorders in the DMS-5 pertain primarily to
8 the belief of a high overlap between desire and
9 arousal in women, specifically that desire and arousal
10 problems often co-exist in women, that there are high
11 correlations between validated measures of desire an
12 arousal and that treatments for desire often improve
13 arousal. I agree that there have been many
14 publications showing that there is a high co-existence
15 of not only desire and arousal problems in women but
16 desire, arousal, and orgasm problems in women, but
17 it's by no means 100 percent. We find about a third
18 of women have overlapping disorders and, in fact, the
19 two largest studies done on women with HSDD and FSAD
20 showed that only about a quarter of the women had
21 overlapping desire and arousal diagnoses.

22 So I think it's probably, as Dr. Kweder

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

49

1 succinctly stated yesterday, I think perhaps the best
2 way to view desire or arousal are as overlapping ven
3 diagrams.

4 In terms of correlations, this is the table
5 of correlations from the original female sexual
6 function index publication. There have been many
7 publications on this measure and the domains. I have
8 here highlighted the correlation between desire and
9 arousal domains. They range in the literature from .3
10 to .76 which I believe is the highest reported in the
11 literature. So .76 is a moderately high correlation.
12 To me, it suggests that there are many times where low
13 sexual desire negatively impacts a woman's sexual
14 arousal response or *vice versa*, or perhaps there is a
15 third variable common factor that's negatively
16 impacting both desire and arousal. But if we square
17 this correlation to get a measure of shared variance
18 or common variance between the two domains, you get 58
19 percent. And 58 percent by no means implies that
20 these are identical constructs. You would need at
21 least 90 percent for them to be considered identical.

22 Also, the arousal domain in the FSFI

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

50

1 pertains to psychological or subjective arousal, and
2 if you look at the correlation on this table between
3 desire and lubrication which better approximates the
4 FSAD diagnosis, the correlation is substantially lower
5 at .56. And if you look at the correlation between
6 desire and orgasm, it's remarkably similar at .54. So
7 it's not been suggested that we should combine desire
8 an orgasm problems with this argument. I'll also note
9 that the FSFI has been shown to significantly
10 discriminate between women with HSDD and FSAD on all
11 of the domains that you would expect to differ between
12 these disorders, namely desire, arousal, lubrication,
13 and orgasm and to not differentiate on the domains you
14 would not expect to differ, namely satisfaction and
15 pain.

16 So what are the implications for diagnosing
17 desire problems with the DSM-5 criteria? Five of the
18 six criteria pertain, some of them depending on how
19 you interpret, but pertain to sexual desire. I think
20 that some of the descriptors are better than what was
21 in the DSM-4 which relied just on sexual fantasies.
22 The DSM-5 covers several aspects of desire including

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

51

1 interest, thoughts, fantasies, initiation, and
2 receptivity. I don't think a substantially greater or
3 lesser number of women would meet criteria for a
4 desire disorder using the DSM-5 versus the DSM-4
5 criteria from a clinical perspective.

6 In terms of research and drug development,
7 however, I think this criteria is quite problematic.
8 When we conduct research, most often we're comparing
9 separate patient groups and if it's the case that, by
10 chance, one patient group might meet criteria one
11 through three which very clearly describes a desire
12 disorder to me and the second patient group, by
13 chance, is most likely to meet criteria four, five and
14 six, which I would argue is more likely a genital and
15 subjective arousal disorder, then you run the risk of
16 having very heterogeneous patient populations which
17 may well respond very differently to any sort of
18 treatment intervention.

19 Implications for diagnosing arousal disorder
20 with the DSM-5 criteria, if I could just remind you of
21 the three subtypes of arousal disorder recommended by
22 the consensus conference, first of all, genital sexual

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

52

1 arousal disorder or also the FSAD in the DSM-4, only
2 one of the six criteria pertain specifically to a
3 genital response. So we would not be able to diagnose
4 a woman with a genital arousal disorder using this
5 criterion unless she had co-existing low desire.

6 In terms of subjective sexual arousal
7 disorder, only one of the criteria pertain to
8 subjective arousal so like genital arousal, we would
9 not be able to diagnose this subtype unless the woman
10 also had coexisting low desire.

11 In terms of combined genital and arousal
12 disorder, we would be able to diagnose a woman with
13 both subjective and genital arousal with this criteria
14 if she met criteria four, five, and six but only in
15 situations where the problem was very severe in that
16 she experienced problems at least three-quarters of
17 the time.

18 So, overall, what are the implications for
19 diagnosing arousal disorder? I think from a clinical
20 perspective, it's problematic that we're unable to
21 diagnose a genital arousal disorder. I do think this
22 group of women exists. I don't think they always have

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

53

1 low desire, and they -- I think they are the group of
2 women that would most likely benefit from a drug
3 treatment that focused on peripheral genital
4 vasocongestion.

5 I think in terms of research and drug
6 development, these criteria would be problematic to
7 use for the reason I described earlier. We run the
8 risk of having different patients that we're comparing
9 and secondly, because criteria four and criteria five
10 are just not clear to me. The wording of "reduced
11 sexual excitement/pleasure," I don't know what sexual
12 excitement means and in criteria five, "absent/reduced
13 sexual interest arousal," I don't know what arousal
14 necessarily means. I could argue that these could
15 either apply to psychological arousal or genital
16 arousal and I think because of that, it adds confusion
17 to subject selection and as I noted earlier, makes us
18 more susceptible to having heterogeneous patient
19 populations. Thank you for your attention.

20 (Applause.)

21 DR. CHANG: Thank you, Dr. Meston. I'll be
22 sure to look up the 230-plus reasons for women to have

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

54

1 sex later.

2 MS. VAIDYA Christy?

3 DR. CHANG: Anyway --

4 MS. VAIDYA: Sorry, Christy, we need to
5 quickly dial in Dr. Basson because she got
6 disconnected --

7 DR. CHANG: Okay.

8 DR. VAIDYA: -- and then we can continue.
9 Sorry.

10 DR. CHANG: Dr. Basson?

11 DR. BASSON: Hello.

12 DR. CHANG: Okay. Next up I'm going to
13 invite Dr. Leonard DeRogatis up to the podium, and Dr.
14 DeRogatis will talk about patient-reported outcomes.

15 DR. DeROGATIS: Hi. I'm Len DeRogatis and
16 I'm going to talk a little bit this morning about
17 patient-reported outcomes. I'm going to start off by
18 talking a little about where did patient-reported
19 outcomes or PROs come from. It's a little simpler
20 than where babies come from but not a lot, and they
21 actually come from, although, self-report measurement
22 which is what PROs are based on goes back to the 1890s

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

55

1 and Sir Francis Galton and Karl Pearson.

2 PROs come from the FDA and as you can see,
3 the term PRO is an acronym proposed by the FDA to
4 represent patient-reported outcomes. It's meant to
5 reflect any outcome based on self-report data provided
6 by patients, and here's the key, and used in the
7 regulatory review process. That's the pivotal
8 statement. And there are several references here at
9 the bottom relating to the innovation and the early
10 thinking around PROs and the second article by
11 Acquadro -- I'm not pronouncing it right probably --
12 was published in *Value in Health* in 2003 and
13 represents the thinking of the PRO harmonization
14 group, and they were having a two-day meeting in 2001
15 and this is their report.

16 Okay. So there are more than one form of
17 outcome assessment and more than one outcome
18 assessment modality. So what are the others? Well,
19 there are laboratory-reported outcomes like free and
20 total testosterone, clinician-reported outcomes such
21 as clinical rating scales, diagnosis, physical
22 examination and then patient-reported outcomes. And

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

56

1 I've listed a number of the foci for patient-reported
2 outcomes in the area of female sexual dysfunction.

3 I want to spend a minute on psychological
4 assessment, nature of psychological assessment and in
5 particular, precision of measurement and that's
6 because psychometrics is kind of an arcane field and
7 there are, for example, I think, more undergraduates
8 taking electives in Sanskrit than are taking electives
9 in psychometrics. It's not a big hit on campus and so
10 only a few of us know much about it, tentatively
11 anyway.

12 So psychological variables tend to be
13 hypothetical constructs which are operationally
14 defined by PROs using psychometric methods and are
15 measured on ordinal approaching interval scales.
16 Physical variables, like physiological variables, for
17 example, tend to reflect tangible physical entities
18 measured on true ratio scales. I know that's a little
19 abstract and obscure and I'll try to clarify in a
20 minute. These scale difference is in the measurement
21 of construct versus tangible entities result in more
22 sophisticated and powerful measurement for physical

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

57

1 variables. It is often misinterpreted. It doesn't
2 mean that psychometric measurement is soft or
3 unscientific. It simply implies and means that it's
4 less precise.

5 Now I want to share with you one of my
6 favorite quotes on precision in scientific
7 measurement. And this is John Tukey who is also one
8 of my favorite statisticians. Tukey said, "It's far
9 better to have less precise measurement of the right
10 thing than to have precise measurement of the wrong
11 thing since as is so often the case, the wrong thing
12 will, in fact, be used as an indicator of the right
13 thing." Now I can't tell you, particularly when
14 individuals are used to the precision of a physical
15 measurement, they're so dependent on that kind of
16 reductionist posture and precision that they often
17 select variables that are the wrong thing. Often,
18 most of the time, I think, our PROs are measuring the
19 right thing. They just don't quite measure it as
20 precisely as physical variables.

21 And the next thing I want to touch on
22 because it's so misunderstood is the notion of

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

58

1 validity and in particular, construct validity.
2 Construct validity should be represented, in my mind,
3 as an overarching comprehensive concept including all
4 other forms of validity. And this was not always
5 thinking -- predominant thinking before Chronbach and
6 Meehl in a seminal paper in 1955 which is the year I
7 graduated from high school, barely. Up to that point,
8 there were many, many concepts of validity. However,
9 today construct validity is composed or contributed to
10 by discriminate validation, known group studies,
11 predictive validation, responsiveness to treatment
12 studies, content validation which is the construct
13 comprehensiveness, clarity and relevance, and any
14 other experiments, exercises, studies that suggest
15 that the instrument measures what it purports to
16 measure. So construct validity is an overarching
17 concept, okay.

18 And two of my favorite, unfortunately now
19 gone, psychometricians from the 20th Century had some
20 very, I think, clarifying things to say. Jum Nunnally
21 says the validation process is akin to an expanding
22 network of circumstantial evidence supporting the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

59

1 validity of the test. Validation, by the way, is
2 programmatic and theoretically, it's in perpetuity so
3 it never stops. You can always contribute to the
4 construct validity of an instrument. Sam Messick from
5 Penn said, "The operations involved in validating a
6 psychological experiment equate with those required in
7 testing a scientific theory. The theory's main
8 hypothesis is this test validly measures this
9 construct and all of the evidence from these other
10 studies contributes, or doesn't, to that overarching
11 concept.

12 Okay, enough of that. Let's deal with
13 something more tangible. What I've listed out here,
14 and these are just the reliabilities, are six sexual
15 outcome measures, a screening measure, and a distress
16 measure that I feel have very good validity. Do they
17 have enough validity? Well, we'll see in a minute
18 what that might imply. But these are the reliability
19 coefficients. I'm not going to dwell on them because
20 all this is available to you and I don't want to
21 obsess.

22 Now the next slide takes these same

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

60

1 measures, and I'll name them, the ASEX; the Changes in
2 Sexual Functioning Questionnaire, one of my favorites,
3 the DeRogatis Interview for Sexual Functioning; the
4 Female Sexual Function Index; the Profile of Female
5 Sexual Functioning; the Sexual Functioning
6 Questionnaire 28; then the DSDS Screener which you've
7 already heard some things about; and the FSDS-R
8 Distress Measure. And I have to say, embarrassed as I
9 am, that I made an error on this chart and I made the
10 error on my own FSDS-R. It does have demonstrated
11 content validity. I was thinking of a newer version
12 when I put "no" in that column. It's a minor point
13 but I wanted to clarify that.

14 So, these are instruments that I believe are
15 ready to use, have demonstrated construct validity to
16 varying extents but either are close or capable of
17 being used as outcomes measures in phase three pivotal
18 trials. Now I want to make four quick
19 recommendations. These issues have all been the focus
20 of consistent debate. They represent suggestions and
21 that's all I'm saying, and they're intended to have a
22 primary heuristic value, that is to stimulate

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

61

1 discussion, debate, hopefully not argument but that's
2 okay, too. And we should address them in a
3 collaborative effort, okay, not in an us versus them
4 mode.

5 The first one of these has to do with
6 minimum criteria for the term validated. I keep
7 talking about these validated tests but what are the
8 criteria? Well, they're like a will-o-the-wisp. They
9 move, they change. There are recommendations in the
10 guidance but we've all sat in meetings where half the
11 meeting thought the test had met the recommendations
12 and the other half of the meeting thought that they
13 didn't and we've gone back and forth. So I think
14 minimum criteria for the term "validated:" clear
15 evidence of acceptable test/re-test and internal
16 consistency reliabilities; clear evidence of
17 comprehensive content validity, and I'll come back to
18 that later, including content representation, clarity,
19 and relevance; compelling evidence of discriminate
20 validity such as known groups, case versus non-case;
21 and compelling evidence of relevant predictive
22 validity, particularly in our context here,

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

62

1 responsiveness. So I want to put that forward as
2 minimum criteria to consider an instrument validated
3 and that's something we can debate.

4 Now, one of my pet peeves in this field, and
5 I've been in it a long time, is we don't use norms.
6 We think we use norms but we don't. Norms are
7 eschewed routinely. We say things like, "Well, there
8 is a .3 difference on a five point Likert scale."
9 That's not a norm. Or we use a cutoff score. That's
10 kind of a norm but it really isn't' a norm. And I
11 believe that a substantial amount of information about
12 the absolute and relative efficacy of our drugs,
13 particularly regarding clinical significance and
14 magnitude of effect, is lost because we don't use
15 norms.

16 Now this next slide is a little complicated
17 so bear with me while I run through it, but I think it
18 shows an excellent application for norms in defining
19 clinical significance or helping to define clinical
20 significance. Okay, let me run through this quickly.
21 This is an eight-week study of a drug which is
22 primarily an antidepressant but has found to have pro

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

63

1 sexual properties. It is measured week zero, week
2 eight. The outcomes instrument is my DISF which is
3 measured on an area t-score -- area -- I know this is
4 technical but try to bear with me -- area t-scores
5 give you the advantage of the actual proportions under
6 the normal curve. Well, so what. Well, what that
7 enables you to do is to translate them directly --
8 you'll see in the second -- well, you can't see
9 that -- okay -- in the -- here translates directly
10 into percentiles, okay. And we all understand
11 percentiles. They're very straightforward and so we
12 can start to talk about things like, well, what
13 percentile of the norm is the mean response after
14 treatment.

15 Okay, so this is the DISF. There are five
16 dimension scores and a total score, and I'm not going
17 to go over all of them. But there are two things you
18 can see here. One is a p value and that p value tells
19 you whether the drug-placebo comparison was
20 significant. Okay, that's A and that's half the
21 equation. If that's so, then the next question, and
22 maybe the more important one, is is it clinically

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

64

1 significant, not just magnitude of effect -- that's --
2 but from a clinical perspective, from the clinician
3 prescribing this drug, is this effect significant.

4 Well, I maintain that a good way of learning more
5 about that is to use the norm and for example, we see
6 here on arousal that well, the mean has moved from
7 below the normal range well into the normal range.

8 Unfortunately, it's not -- it's marginally
9 statistically significant but that's important
10 information to know.

11 We jump over to desire, we can see the
12 desire moved from the edge of the normal range right
13 into the middle of the normal range and this is a very
14 significant outcomes measure.

15 Drive and orgasm, we have statistical
16 significance but we didn't move into the normal range.

17 Now, there are lots of technical details
18 with this and as we all know, the devil is in the
19 details and this is something we would need to work
20 out. We have lots of folks that are really good at
21 this and so they'll help us work it out. But I want
22 to suggest more application of norms, okay. Now I'll

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

65

1 get off of that soapbox. Maybe I won't.

2 And I want to make my next to last
3 suggestion on recall period. And those of us who have
4 been in the field for a while have gone through so
5 many tussles over recall period that just the mere
6 phrases makes me cringe when I think of like, oh, not
7 recall period again. Okay. The Agency's position, in
8 general, appears to be the shorter the period, the
9 better since distortion from forgetting can impact on
10 the accuracy of the recall with the use of longer
11 periods. The counterargument is that a number of the
12 PROs on the previous list have already demonstrated
13 high reliability, high known groups validity and
14 treatment responsiveness with longer, such as 28-day,
15 recall periods.

16 In addition, and this is so critical and I
17 keep saying this -- nobody pays attention but I'm
18 going to say it again -- forgetting results in
19 unreliability and unreliability reflects increase in
20 error of measurement. Since reliability is a
21 necessary condition for valid measurement, if these
22 PROs have demonstrated responsiveness, discriminative

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

66

1 validity, that is valid measurement. The issue of
2 recall period should no longer be an issue of debate
3 for that PRO in that specific population because, in
4 my estimate, it's been validated. Okay, so, that's my
5 suggestion.

6 And finally, a kind of nitty-gritty
7 suggestion about content validity: PRO guidance from
8 December 2009 states the items and domains of an
9 instrument should be appropriate and comprehensive
10 relative to its intended measurement concept,
11 population, and use. Well, who can argue with that?
12 I mean, of course, it should.

13 Now, the trick is in the details and I just
14 mention a few here that have -- when I sit down with
15 sponsors, they ask these questions and I don't have an
16 answer. I say, "Well, kind of." And lately, the FDA
17 has been saying this and so I want to make a
18 suggestion that we be more explicit. For example,
19 what is the minimum number of patients required for
20 focus groups and cognitive debriefing to be judged
21 sufficient? Not a precise number but the minimum
22 number so if the sponsor doesn't have that minimum

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

67

1 number, he can say, "pack it up, go home, you just
2 don't have even the basic necessities."

3 What specific criteria determine
4 appropriateness? I mean, you know, like we were doing
5 tests of arithmetic, we'd say, "well, we've got to
6 have problems reflecting addition, subtraction,
7 multiplication, and division, and some have to be
8 easy, some have to be more difficult" but this a
9 little trickier in our field.

10 How is comprehensiveness defined? Okay, not
11 easy but it would be helpful, in my estimation, if the
12 Agency would be a little more explicit in their
13 recommendations. There's nothing wrong with the basic
14 recommendation. I'd just like to see a little more
15 detail.

16 And then finally, and I realize these are
17 small points but they're where you get stuck a lot of
18 times, if concept saturation is to be formally
19 accepted as a criterion of sufficiency for PRO
20 content, what is the recommended number of respondents
21 contributing no new content to establish that
22 saturation has been reached? And I've been asked

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

68

1 this; well, how many do we -- well, it's like four? I
2 don't know, the last time they didn't like that.
3 Well, about 6, 10? How many times do we have to see,
4 gee, there's nothing new in what this individual had
5 to say; we must have comprehensive content and it's
6 covered.

7 And finally, PRO instruments have a very
8 important purpose in measuring outcomes in clinical
9 trials of FSD through assessing and quantifying those
10 variables and constructs of which there are no
11 physical equivalents, you can't get nanograms of
12 depression or, you know, anything like that. They're
13 distinguished from physical measurement not by
14 scientific quality but rather by level of precision.

15 And finally, much more can be done, I
16 believe, to make optimum use of PROs to elucidate the
17 efficacy of our treatments. The effort needs to
18 include the FDA, clinicians, and industry working
19 together collaboratively. Thank you.

20 (Applause.)

21 DR. CHANG: Thank you, Dr. DeRogatis. Now I
22 want to invite Dr. Ashley Sagle from FDA. She is

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

69

1 the -- I'll let her introduce herself.

2 MS. VAIDYA: Excuse me. We'll be handing
3 index cards if you have any questions to ask during
4 the clarifying question session at 9:50.

5 DR. SLAGLE: Good morning. My name is
6 Ashley Slagle. I'm a social scientist analyst in the
7 Office of New Drugs here at the FDA. I work with the
8 Study Endpoints Team and I'm very happy to be here
9 today to share a regulatory perspective on assessing
10 patient-reported outcomes or PROs in clinical trials.

11 The first part of my presentation will focus
12 on the types of things that we think about more
13 generally when we're evaluating outcome assessments
14 and then I'll share some perspectives on the
15 challenges that we've seen in outcome assessment as it
16 specifically relates to FSD clinical trials.

17 So we use outcome assessments to determine
18 whether or not a drug has been shown to provide
19 benefits to patients. One of the most important
20 aspects then of drug development is how treatment
21 benefit is measured. Ultimately, we seek to evaluate
22 treatment benefit; that is that the drug has some

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

70

1 positive impact on something that is important to
2 people with the condition so specifically, how long
3 they live, how they feel or function in daily life.
4 We then weigh the benefits quantified in clinical
5 trials with known risks of the product in order to
6 make drug approval and labeling decisions.

7 From the regulatory perspective, it's
8 necessary that drug developers document substantial
9 evidence of treatment benefit from adequate and well-
10 controlled studies. The regulations also specifically
11 indicate that the methods of assessment of a subject's
12 response should be well-defined and reliable. This is
13 important. It means that well-defined and reliable
14 become the key criteria by which the FDA judges
15 outcome assessments to document evidence of treatment
16 benefit.

17 I wanted to note that there are other types
18 of outcome assessments that we can use to evaluate
19 treatment benefit but in the case of FSD, patient-
20 reported experiences are primary to our understanding
21 of the condition and treatment benefit so we'll focus
22 on PRO assessments during today's discussion. So when

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

71

1 is a PRO well-defined and reliable and appropriate for
2 use in adequate and well-controlled studies? Well,
3 when we're measuring the right thing in the right way
4 in that population and that the score that quantifies
5 that thing that we're measuring does so accurately and
6 reliably so that the effects that we see in an outcome
7 assessment can be interpreted as clear treatment
8 benefit.

9 We refer to the PRO guidance that describes
10 good measurement principles that might be considered
11 to evaluate whether measurement is well-defined and
12 reliable. The guidance provides really an optimal
13 approach to PRO development but we understand that
14 flexibility and creativity are often needed in order
15 to both meet regulatory demands as well as the
16 practical demands of drug development.

17 Specifically, when we evaluate whether PRO
18 assessment is well-defined and reliable, we evaluate
19 the tool's measurement properties. First and
20 foremost, we consider content validity. What are we
21 measuring? Is that the right thing to measure in that
22 population? Does the patient understand the items and

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

72

1 respond in the way intended? When we combine all of
2 the items in an assessment into one score, what does
3 that score represent. As regulators, we put a big
4 emphasis on content validity because we need to ensure
5 that when we see a score change on an assessment, we
6 can determine what that score change means and
7 importantly, that we can describe that score change in
8 terms of meaningful treatment benefit in a way that is
9 not potentially false and misleading.

10 After content validity is established, we do
11 consider other measurement properties including
12 construct validity, reliability, and ability to detect
13 change. Another aspect to regulators is the
14 consideration of that constitutes meaningful change on
15 an assessment. Often, statistically significant
16 changes alone are not fully interpretable so if we see
17 a very small change in score that is statistically
18 significant, we have to think about whether that
19 amount of improvement is meaningful to that patient
20 population and then weigh the amount of improvement or
21 benefit against the risks.

22 When we think about PRO assessments, it's

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

73

1 important to remember that assessments reported by
2 patients are not all adequate for use as clinical
3 outcome assessments to evaluate treatment benefit in
4 trials. There are assessments that while reported by
5 patients are useful for very different purposes.
6 These measures may be used for diagnostic purposes,
7 prognostic purposes, used to select patients for
8 participation in clinical trials, used for
9 epidemiologic or population studies to better
10 understand characteristics of the natural history of a
11 condition, or used to assist in clinical practice
12 decision making.

13 Assessments used for other purposes are
14 often not appropriate for use as outcome assessments
15 in clinical trials, at least not without some
16 modifications. For example, an instrument or measure
17 might be a, quote, validated checklist of symptoms
18 that could be great in identifying patients who have
19 FSIAD versus those who do not, but that same
20 instrument might not quantify the severity of those
21 symptoms in order to detect change in a way that is
22 interpretable to inform a conclusion of treatment

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

74

1 benefit during a trial.

2 Another example: often diagnostic tools are
3 very broad in order to capture all patients who have a
4 condition. For example, a diagnostic tool for FSIAD
5 might be based on the DSM-5 criteria and would include
6 items related to both arousal and desire. This tool
7 would identify women have either arousal concerns,
8 desire concerns, or both. However, if we use this
9 tool as an outcome assessment, there may be many items
10 that won't move with treatment. So for example, the
11 desire items will not improve in women who only had
12 arousal concerns but that had normal desire. When
13 there are many items on an assessment that don't
14 change during treatment, it makes it harder to see an
15 improvement on that total score. The beneficial
16 effect on arousal that might be there will be lost or
17 obscured by the other items that are not relevant to
18 that woman's experience. Therefore, it's critically
19 important that our outcome assessments be appropriate
20 for the clinical trial population in order to provide
21 the best chance to detect treatment benefit.

22 This graphic is very busy and I'm not going

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

75

1 to through it now. It's really just meant to identify
2 the types of things that might be considered in order
3 to improve our ability of outcome assessments to
4 accurately measure treatment benefit. I really just
5 wanted to alert you to the existence of this tool on
6 our website and to drive home a key point. It's
7 critical that adequate attention is given to the first
8 two columns, that is understanding the disease or
9 condition and conceptualizing treatment benefit before
10 we can think about selection or developing an
11 appropriate outcome assessment.

12 When understanding the condition and
13 conceptualizing treatment benefit, we think about
14 defining the context of use and defining what concepts
15 are important to measure in that clinical context.

16 And in fact, that was one of the goals of yesterday's
17 meeting, to help shed more light on what is important
18 to measure, to hear directly from patients in order to
19 help identify those important concepts that could be
20 the basis for outcome measures in clinical trials.

21 I've listed here some of the elements of the
22 context abuse that could impact assessment decisions.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

76

1 In the interest of time, I'm not going to go through
2 these but I do encourage those engaged in making
3 decisions about outcome assessments to give some
4 consideration and to discuss these with the Agency.

5 Once we've selected the concepts we want to
6 assess in our specific clinical context, we then need
7 to think about the various elements of that concept
8 that should factor into the score representing that
9 concept. So to help organize this, we use conceptual
10 frameworks and this is an example of a conceptual
11 framework for an instrument that might be relevant for
12 assessing sexual dysfunction. Organizing the content
13 of an assessment this way allows us to consider
14 whether all of the elements that are important to
15 patients are included in the instrument score or
16 scores.

17 Another note about selecting concepts: We
18 need to consider closely-related the concepts are to
19 the disease and treatment. This does not mean that
20 more distal concepts are less important. It means
21 that there are many more variables that might impact
22 those concepts in addition to the disease and the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

77

1 treatment. The farther that we move to the right on
2 this diagram, the harder it becomes to detect a
3 treatment difference or to interpret any treatment
4 difference that is indentified. If more distal
5 concepts are considered for measurement in clinical
6 trials, we need to ensure that the variables that
7 contribute to those concepts are also measured so that
8 we can interpret trial results. For example, if we
9 wish to measure health-related quality of life, we
10 will need to make sure that we assess symptoms,
11 adverse events and toxicities, and all impacts that
12 contribute to health-related quality of life including
13 general psychological functioning, physical
14 functioning, social functioning, and so on.

15 So the discussion of proximal-distal
16 concepts brings me to the next portion of my talk
17 where I'd like to focus more specifically on some of
18 the FSD measurement challenges and questions, things
19 that we've been giving a lot of thought to here at the
20 FDA. One challenge is related to the concept of
21 satisfying sexual events or SSEs. As you know, this
22 has typically been recommended as a key focus of

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

78

1 measurement in clinical trials for FSIAD. However,
2 some questions still remain. Are SSEs truly disease-
3 defining experiences or are these only more downstream
4 or distal impacts of the other more proximal symptoms
5 such as desire and arousal? What other factors
6 contribute to a woman's definition of an SSE that
7 might need to be incorporated into the measurement
8 plans? Often, to assess this, women are asked for
9 each sexual event, was it satisfying, yes or no. When
10 we evaluate SSEs in this way using a single
11 dichotomous item assessing satisfaction, are we truly
12 able to understand whether the score change is
13 meaningful? Satisfying sex is a broad
14 multidimensional concept that likely relies on
15 multiple factors, psychological, physiological,
16 social, situational, relationship factors, and may not
17 be validly and reliably measured using just a single
18 item.

19 We need to think about with the specific
20 population or subpopulation of FSIAD first, are SSEs
21 disease-defining experiences that should be assessed
22 as primary endpoints in clinical trials? And two, if

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

79

1 so, what are the elements that contribute to
2 satisfaction that should be assessed in order to
3 interpret score changes identified on SSEs measures?

4 As I've mentioned, the content or the
5 individual items of the assessment and how that
6 content is combined into a single score for
7 interpretation of treatment benefit is critically
8 important. So I'd like to describe a few additional
9 challenges that we've seen in the past related to this
10 with PRO assessments in clinical trials for FSIAD that
11 make it difficult to either show treatment benefit or
12 if an improvement in score is detected, making it
13 difficult to interpret whether that score change
14 really represents something meaningful. I'm sharing
15 these with a goal to help sponsors and instrument
16 developers understand the challenges that we face and
17 hope that we can all work together to select or
18 develop outcome assessments that provide the best
19 chance of being able to detect interpretable treatment
20 benefit in trials.

21 So with assessments that ask about multiple
22 experiences in one question, something we call multi-

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

80

1 barreled, it's impossible for us to know what is
2 driving any score change that is observed making it
3 difficult to understand whether trial participants are
4 truly experiencing benefit in some cases, particularly
5 when the score change is small.

6 So suppose that one single question combines
7 and asks women to rate all of the components in the
8 DSM-5 criteria, rate your interest, initiation,
9 feeling receptive and so on on one scale and during
10 treatment a woman's score changes from, say, two to
11 three? While all of these elements may be important,
12 the construction of the question does not allow us to
13 distinguish which feature of the condition is
14 improving. It may be that a drug product only
15 improves one of these things. For example, maybe
16 fantasizing about sex is increased by the study drug
17 but all of the other concerns remain unchanged, we
18 would still see an improvement on the overall score on
19 this question without the ability to check and see
20 which components are improving. If we labeled this
21 drug as a treatment of arousal and desire dysfunction,
22 this could be considered misleading because the women

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

81

1 who are expecting other elements of desire and arousal
2 to improve would not see those benefits with the drug.

3 So again, we encourage sponsors to talk with
4 us early in development so that we can help identify
5 some of these pitfalls and provide suggestions for a
6 path forward. In cases like this, we would recommend
7 that the assessment be modified so that each element,
8 interest, initiation, receptivity, etcetera, is
9 evaluated as its own question within the assessment
10 rather than being lumped together in one question.

11 We've also had concerns that patients aren't
12 consistently understanding and interpreting questions
13 on some of the PRO assessments for post free use in
14 clinical trials. For example, when patients are asked
15 about their sexual activity, how does each woman
16 define sexual activity? Does each woman have a
17 different definition for this? Or genital sensations,
18 this can mean different things to different women.
19 Desire, what elements contribute to desire and how do
20 women define this? Is being receptive to a partner's
21 initiation enough or are there other key elements of
22 desire that women include in their personal

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

82

1 definition?

2 In cases like this, we recommend qualitative
3 research or interviews with patients be performed in
4 women representative of those who will be in clinical
5 trials to understand these questions and if needed, to
6 potentially modify wording of the questions to improve
7 the accuracy and consistency of interpretation across
8 patients.

9 Other challenges that we've seen relate to
10 the response options for the questions in the
11 assessment. For example, suppose a woman is asked to
12 rate how often she has erotic thoughts with response
13 options ranging from never to always? It's not clear
14 that always having erotic thoughts is a good thing.
15 Might that be disruptive a woman's life? Well, this
16 might show up on the assessment looking like an
17 improvement on the score, we have to question if this
18 is, in fact, representative of something that women
19 want. Alternatively, if we assume that always
20 fantasizing is a good thing, this could be a really
21 high bar to hit for a drug product. With limited
22 response options such as never, sometimes, and always,

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

83

1 it would take a very powerful drug to move a woman's
2 response from sometimes to always on the scale and
3 therefore smaller but still important improvements
4 could be missed using this assessment in a clinical
5 trial. So in cases like this, we would recommend that
6 the response options be explored with patients and a
7 response scale with more gradations be used that
8 captures more subtle but meaningful changes.

9 Recall periods or the time period that we're
10 asking patients to think back over in order to report
11 their symptoms have been the focus of much attention
12 and discussion both inside and outside of the Agency.
13 Some instruments ask patients to think back over the
14 last month and rate their symptom. Recall periods
15 should, in part, be based on what symptom is being
16 measured and how variable that symptom is over a time
17 period. For example, with desire, is desire a steady
18 state feeling that doesn't change at all over the
19 course of a month so that a woman can easily report
20 their desire state accurately over that past month?

21 From the patient interview transcripts that
22 we've read and from what we heard from women

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

84

1 yesterday, it seems that at least for some, desire may
2 ebb and flow over the course of a month, particularly
3 during treatment. So asking a woman to provide one
4 rating for a month of desire might be challenging.

5 Does the woman try to average all of the days in the
6 month and select her rating? Does she think about her
7 best day, her worst days, her current state that might
8 not really be representative of other days that month?

9 In the case of a medication that is used
10 throughout the month only on an as-needed basis, how
11 do we link the benefit identified on an assessment
12 using a one-month recall to the effect of the drug
13 product that was used intermittently throughout the
14 month? Probably each woman thinks about how to make a
15 one-month rating a little bit differently and may even
16 do it differently herself over time.

17 Typically, these longer recall periods have
18 the effect of adding unwanted variability to the
19 assessments or making it harder to detect treatment
20 benefit, but if these assessments are able to detect
21 an improved score during the clinical trial, how do we
22 interpret it? Was bias introduced that limits our

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

85

1 confidence in the trial results? So to avoid these
2 concerns, we have typically recommended that symptoms
3 like desire be assessed daily. This doesn't
4 necessarily mean every single day during a six-month
5 trial because we worry about patient burden too but
6 maybe daily for a week at baseline and potentially
7 daily for a week prior to each clinic visit or at some
8 pre-determined weeks throughout the study.

9 And again, we always encourage discussions
10 with the Agency so that we can provide some assistance
11 in making these tough assessment and implementation
12 decisions.

13 Another challenge that we have faced is how
14 to interpret what is meaningful change on an outcome
15 assessment of, say, desire, distress, or SSEs. We
16 have to think very carefully when weighing risks and
17 benefits of drugs. For example, if a scale assessing
18 desire has a total score that ranges from zero to 10
19 with zero being no desire and 10 being a perfectly
20 satisfactory level of desire and the placebo group
21 increases by one point and the treatment increases by
22 two points, we want to know that this is meaningful

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

86

1 change to women. Is going to a zero to a two on a
2 scale or a four to a six on the scale benefit enough
3 to outweigh the risks that have been identified during
4 the trials? These are not unusual decisions and it's
5 the job of FDA to incorporate regulations, science and
6 judgment to weight quantified risks and benefits to
7 make approval decisions. However, this is where we
8 need input from patients to help us understand what is
9 a meaningful amount of change on various assessments
10 and how do patients weigh these risks and benefits.

11 So we would like, to the extent that we can,
12 to share our learnings with drug developers and help
13 ensure the highest likelihood of being able to detect
14 treatment benefit in trials. We have two pathways
15 that we can provide advice on outcome assessments in
16 clinical trials: first, within the context of an
17 individual drug development program; and again, we
18 encourage sponsors to begin these discussions earlier,
19 as early as the pre-I&D stage, if possible, so that if
20 there is work that needs to be done on an outcome
21 assessment, there is time within what we know are very
22 tight development timelines. The second pathway is

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

87

1 outside of any individual drug development program.
2 This is through our drug development tool
3 qualification process. In this program, we can work
4 with outcome assessment developers to develop and
5 qualify assessments for use across multiple drug
6 development programs. We work collaboratively with
7 many different stakeholders in this program including
8 various consortia, patient groups, individual academic
9 investigators, and drug developers.

10 We do have a guidance that describes the DDT
11 qualification process and I want to note here that
12 there has been some confusion about this process.
13 Outcome assessments used in clinical trials are not
14 required to be qualified through this formal process
15 but we believe that when assessments are developed in
16 collaboration with CDER and then ultimately qualified,
17 this will help to encourage drug companies to pursue
18 drug development in these areas since they can feel
19 confident that FDA agrees with the content of the
20 measure and the measurement properties thus lowering
21 their risk.

22 This is a high-level view of another diagram

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

88

1 on our website for anyone who's interested in
2 qualification or PRO development more broadly. I'm
3 not going to walk through this but I do encourage you
4 to take a look at the website. We often hear that
5 developing or documenting the selection of an outcome
6 assessment is very hard work. So why do it? Why go
7 to all of this effort? Of course, we have the
8 regulatory standards that we have to meet but I think
9 also critically important in the case of a failed
10 clinical trial, we don't want to be left wondering was
11 it the drug that failed or did we just use a bad
12 outcome measure that wasn't capable of detecting
13 interpretable treatment benefit.

14 And lastly, for those interested, here is
15 the link to our website. Again, I do encourage you to
16 take a look at it. And with that, I thank you and I
17 look forward to continued discussions.

18 (Applause.)

19 MS. VAIDYA: Excuse me. If you have any
20 questions, could you just send those sheets to the
21 ends of the rows and we'll pick them up. Thank you.

22 DR. CHANG: Thank you to all the presenters.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

89

1 So now we're going to open up to the Q and A session
2 relating to the five presentations. And I know that
3 Dr. Basson has joined us as well so she should be able
4 to respond to any questions that are directed to her
5 presentation. So again, I'm going to ask all the --
6 I'm going to let the panel weigh in first, the expert
7 panel as well as the FDA panel. And right now our
8 staff members are collecting the index cards for
9 questions from the audience so we can group them for
10 later. So anybody want to start?

11 When the expert panel asks a question, I'm
12 going to ask you to state your name for our the
13 transcription purposes and as well as to whom your
14 question is addressed. Any takers now?

15 (No response.)

16 DR. CHANG: So no questions from the panel
17 for any of the presentations?

18 (No response.)

19 DR. CHANG: Okay. Now why don't we go to
20 the audience questions? Dr. Gassman, do you have...

21 DR. GASSMAN: Okay. We have our first
22 question for Dr. Basson who, I gather, is -- can hear?

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

90

1 DR. BASSON: Yes, hello.

2 DR. GASSMAN: Yes. This is from Dr. Portman
3 from Columbus Center for Women's Health Research. He
4 has three questions. The first question is that you
5 stated women with zero satisfying sexual events have
6 not been studied. It said we have many of these
7 patients enrolled in clinical trials. What are you
8 basing your comment on?

9 DR. BASSON: Well, for the RCTs, we're going
10 to have to, as far as I understand, have a number of
11 events per month in order to be able to put something
12 in the diary that can be rated. So if that situation
13 is such that no events are satisfying, they may well
14 be having less than one sexual engagement per month
15 because the fallout living with a difficulty like
16 that, on both partners --

17 DR. CHANG: Okay. Oh, sorry. Gone.

18 DR. BASSON: -- because what are you going
19 to study? It brings me to another point which perhaps
20 we could discuss at another time today but that is
21 that my own feeling is that couples need other kinds
22 of help to get to a baseline of perhaps some healing

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

91

1 of a disturbance that happened to both of them over
2 many months or years before you put them on a drug
3 that might well help. I don't see a drug having too
4 much chance of helping given the fallout for those
5 partners. So that's going back to why a woman who
6 never had a satisfying time is probably not able to be
7 recruited to the study.

8 And as you know, on average, looking at the
9 testosterone patch studies and the Flibanserin
10 studies, women were often having two or three
11 satisfying events a month. (Inaudible) might argue is
12 perhaps not pathology

13 DR. GASSMAN: Thank you. The second
14 question is you state HSDD has been discredited. What
15 validation of FSIAD is there? How can we discredit
16 women who self-identify as distressing, low, or absent
17 desire?

18 DR. BASSON: In terms of -- excuse me -- the
19 discrediting, I was really referring to (inaudible)
20 factor three (inaudible) sexual behavior in 2010 but
21 (inaudible) --

22 DR. CHANG: Excuse me, Dr. Basson, could we

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

92

1 ask you to turn your volume up so we can hear you
2 better. This is Christy.

3 DR. BASSON: Okay. I was going to mute so
4 I'm mute?

5 DR. CHANG: No. Would you speak a little
6 louder into your mic?

7 DR. BASSON: Can you hear me now?

8 DR. CHANG: It's a little bit better --

9 DR. GASSMAN: Yes.

10 DR. CHANG: -- but could you be a little
11 louder still?

12 DR. BASSON: I'm going to just do something.
13 Let me know is this better now? I clicked something
14 that says "unmute my speaker." Is that better?

15 DR. GASSMAN: Yes.

16 DR. BASSON: Is this better now or not?

17 DR. GASSMAN: Yeah. No?

18 DR. BASSON: No? Okay. I'll go back to the
19 way it was. Tell me if you can't hear and I'll just
20 speak with a bigger voice. The discrediting on the
21 criteria had to do (inaudible) that evidence
22 (inaudible) that fact that women tend to feel that

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

93

1 they're on track or is (inaudible) engaged with a
2 partner rather than being a marker of their inherent
3 sexual working, that is showing that women who are
4 perfectly satisfied with their sexual life (inaudible)
5 this one study -- it was about 3,000 women -- it
6 lacked women -- a large majority, some 80 percent
7 saying their life's were perfectly sexually --
8 satisfactory sexually.

9 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE: Christy, stop. We
10 can't --

11 DR. BASSON: But yet they said rarely or
12 never did they actually sense desire, so the
13 discrediting of this idea of kind of anticipatory
14 desire (inaudible) as (inaudible) itself pathology.
15 That was what I meant, not to say that we don't all
16 have many, many women who are saying I have too little
17 sexual desire or interest or motivation, whatever
18 words they're using. Is that more clear?

19 DR. GASSMAN: I believe so. No?

20 DR. BASSON: (Inaudible).

21 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE: No. It's not really
22 clear because she's (inaudible) --

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

94

1 DR. GASSMAN: All right. Well, we'll keep
2 going. We'll have a -- we will do some transcripts of
3 that. Can you justify labeling women as nearly all
4 having a depression or anxiety disorder?

5 DR. BASSON: I did send a reference list
6 with some of the references for closely linked
7 complaints of low interest, arousal, desire. I mean
8 even if we -- you can look at the list or anybody can.
9 I think it will be available to everyone but if you
10 want to be very recent, a the large -- that self-study
11 coming out of Britain just the end of last year
12 clearly linking mood disorder, depression with these
13 type of sexual concerns. And then if you look at
14 other papers, other studies (inaudible) excluded when
15 they were (inaudible) I'm thinking of some of our
16 European colleagues' (inaudible) menopause (inaudible)
17 showing the exclusion of a clinical depression.

18 Nevertheless, the other women recruited to
19 this, the studies of low desire (inaudible) had more
20 (inaudible) anxious thought, low self image even
21 though these weren't amounting to a clinical
22 diagnosis. So it's very rare to come across actually

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

95

1 an epidemiological study that doesn't link depression
2 (inaudible) study that I mentioned in the (inaudible)
3 recruit 125 women were low desire, it took almost five
4 years to recruit from a clinic because 90 percent --
5 in fact, over 90 percent were either on an
6 antidepressant or screened with likely depression on
7 the (inaudible).

8 DR. CHANG: Dr. Basson, Dr. Kingsberg would
9 like to make a comment.

10 DR. KINGSBERG: Hello. It's not only is the
11 sound a little bad but it's a shame you weren't here
12 yesterday because, unfortunately, I think most of what
13 you've described in terms of depression leading to
14 desire problems flies in the face of almost every
15 woman who described their situation yesterday. They
16 did not say that depression was the cause of their low
17 desire but, in fact, might be the result of low
18 desire. And in fact, in most of the clinical trials
19 that I've been involved with, desire is -- excuse me --
20 - depression is a rule out. We certainly screen out
21 for depression and we've really had very little
22 trouble recruiting for clinical trials for hypoactive

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

96

1 sexual desire disorder.

2 DR. BASSON: Well, thank you, Sheryl.

3 (Inaudible) this experience in Canada. We must be
4 doing something quite different or having different
5 kinds of women who were actually seeking help, which
6 is interesting because one would think with depression
7 there would be less motivation to do anything
8 including going through the hoops to get into
9 (inaudible) clinic (inaudible) You have to go
10 through a nightmare, at least one and often two other
11 physicians before a referral is made. So that's a
12 very interesting comment that you do not find women
13 being excluded on the basis of either depression
14 screener and antidepressants. I suppose if you
15 (inaudible) for a trial (inaudible) making it clear
16 that (inaudible) antidepressant is an exclusion factor
17 and you've done your work ahead of time.

18 DR. KOHN: Well, certainly, on the phone, we
19 try to screen that out but once they're in the clinic,
20 we certainly rule that out. They're not included in
21 the trial but we still don't have trouble recruiting.
22 We do have many women who are depressed. We have

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

97

1 similar weather in Cleveland as you do in Vancouver
2 that may be part of that but we, unfortunately, have
3 to exclude them and we still recruit very nicely.

4 DR. CHANG: Rosemary, if you could pick up
5 your handset and speak into the phone, I'm wondering
6 if -- I've been told that that might be a possible
7 remedy.

8 DR. BASSON: Okay. Is that better?

9 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE: Yes.

10 DR. BASSON: I've got the handset now.

11 DR. CHANG: Yes, that's much better. Thank
12 you.

13 DR. BASSON: Okay.

14 DR. GASSMAN: Okay. We have one last
15 question for Dr. Basson. It said in current -- it's
16 from Karen Hicks at Lehigh University -- in current
17 clinical trials, why are there so many exclusion
18 criteria, such stringent criteria for inclusion which
19 might leave the wrong subjects who may need the most
20 help? Could you just briefly comment on the inclusion
21 and exclusion criteria for these trials?

22 DR. BASSON: I would completely agree with

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

98

1 the -- I'm sorry, I didn't catch your name -- the
2 questioner's name clearly but I would agree that we're
3 not -- that the drug trials don't actually include
4 the, quote, real women. That was my comment about,
5 you know, how difficult it was. Our study was not a
6 drug trial. The study I was referring to, we were
7 trying to look at the hypothalamic pituitary
8 (inaudible). Sorry.

9 DR. CHANG: You're still on.

10 DR. BASSON: I'm sorry, should I carry on?
11 I heard something in the background.

12 DR. CHANG: Yes.

13 DR. BASSON: Okay. The study I was
14 referring to was not a drug trial. It was to do with
15 testing the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (inaudible)
16 in women with and without desire concerns. But I
17 would agree with the questioner that drug trials have
18 not really included the women in real life. The women
19 we see every day in our practice have far too many of
20 those exclusion criteria. I actually agree.

21 DR. CHANG: Actually, that particular
22 question will be one of our discussion questions come

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

99

1 this afternoon so, hopefully, we'll hear a lot more
2 about that from every panelist. And Dr. Guess has a
3 question.

4 DR. GUESS: So, Dr. Basson, I really liked
5 your model where you distinguished psychological and
6 physiological or physical sexual arousal differences
7 and how you have to distinguish between the two. My
8 question is how is it you then distinguish the
9 psychological arousal from desire and what specific
10 symptoms would you use to qualify desire versus
11 psychological or subjective arousal? And then I look
12 at our criteria in the DSM-5 where number one is
13 absent and reduced interest in sexual activity, and
14 number five is absent and reduced interest. The only
15 difference between five and one seem to be that for
16 five, its' triggered and for one, it's inclusive, both
17 triggered and non-triggered; and is that your
18 interpretation or what is your interpretation between
19 the differences and what symptoms would you use to
20 differentiate those two diagnoses?

21 DR. BASSON: Lots of questions in one.
22 Thank you. The -- I do think, as perhaps -- I hope it

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

100

1 was clear on the various circles you saw that I do
2 think, for most women, desire and arousal are very,
3 very difficult to distinguish and that many times we
4 begin the sexual experience for all sorts of reasons
5 that don't necessarily have much in the way, shall we
6 say, sexual urging at that initial point but where
7 attention to stimulation and being able to focus, and
8 providing we're enjoying the effects of that
9 stimulation on our mind and our body, we sense this,
10 if you want to, use the word "psychological arousal"
11 which triggers a sense of wanting more of that, we
12 might have began for some other reason or many other
13 reasons. But at this point now, once we have the
14 psychological excitement and enjoyment and feeling of
15 wanting to really, really focus on this such that
16 there's a sense of timelessness occurring and wanting
17 to be close to the other person in a more sexual way,
18 that's kind of competing with desire. And that kind
19 of feeling, that kind of urging may well not have been
20 there initially but is accessed or triggered, if you
21 like, and the two are really very, very difficult to
22 separate.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

101

1 Now in the new DSM-5, I think the idea was
2 to separate that kind of convergent statement or state
3 from a more, if you will, academic interest in the
4 idea of being sexually with a partner, or alone for
5 that matter, hence the word "interest." I mean
6 personally, if I'd had any say in this, I would have
7 liked to use the word sexual motivation there but it's
8 not. It's interest. I don't know if that helps at
9 all. Does that clarify how I see it? I wouldn't
10 really have an objective to differentiate desire and
11 proper arousal. I would separate a motivation slash
12 interest from a combined state of desire/arousal.

13 DR. CHANG: Thank you. Any other questions
14 from the panelists?

15 (No questions posed.)

16 DR. CHANG: None, okay. Dr. Whitaker has
17 the next question from the audience.

18 DR. WHITAKER: Yes, several questions for
19 Dr. Meston. The first one is from Thea Cacchioni and
20 she asks, "You said that the DSM-4 and 5 would capture
21 the same number of people but then went on to say that
22 the DSM-5 would miss many women. Can you clarify?"

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

102

1 DR. MESTON: What I meant, in terms of a
2 physician diagnosing a woman for, let's call it, HSDD
3 using the DSM-5 criteria, I think that most of those
4 women would be captured with the DSM-5 criteria
5 because five out of 6 of the criteria pertain to
6 desire, particularly one through three. So my point
7 was that I think there are better descriptors for
8 desire for diagnosing a patient with desire than the
9 DSM-4 which just focused on sexual fantasies. My
10 point was, however, that it would be problematic to
11 try to use this criteria if you weren't just
12 diagnosing a single patient but rather were trying to
13 do a drug trial desire disorder or arousal disorder
14 using this criteria because you may well run the risk
15 of having very different subject groups. If the
16 patient meets criteria one to three, I would call that
17 a sexual desire disorder. If she met criteria four to
18 six, I would call that an arousal disorder.

19 DR. CHANG: I have a follow-up to that
20 question, Dr. Meston. So are you, in effect,
21 suggesting that we separate these women into different
22 trials?

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

103

1 DR. MESTON: Well, I mean it depends on what
2 the drug is being developed for. If you're developing
3 a drug for desire, I don't think you should use this
4 as screening criteria. I think that would be
5 problematic. I don't think it's problematic if you
6 develop a drug for desire and use this as an
7 indication because most of the women using this
8 criteria will have a desire disorder. They will have
9 to have a desire disorder to meet the criteria. So in
10 terms of what will the drug be indicated for, if it's
11 a drug for desire, yes. If it's a drug for arousal,
12 then I think it's a problem.

13 DR. CHANG: Thank you. Next question?

14 DR. WHITAKER: All right. This somewhat
15 goes along with what was just mentioned. This is from
16 Dr. Anita Clayton from the University of Virginia.
17 She says, "Given the many problems with FSIAD
18 diagnosis, the critique by Dr. Meston, the lack of
19 validation of the diagnosis, the epidemiological data
20 and field trials, the confoundment of the exclusion of
21 women with FSAD only, the continued separate diagnosis
22 of HSDD and arousal disorder, ED in men, the continued

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

104

1 diagnosis codes in ICD-10 and upcoming versions, and
2 the personal experiences reported by many of the women
3 yesterday with HSDD or FSAD only, and given the need
4 for measurements that accurately measure change and
5 the construct under study, shouldn't the HSDD and the
6 FSAD diagnoses be the diagnoses under study allowing
7 for more data to be collected on the FSIAD diagnosis,
8 in parallel, to see if it is ready for prime time?

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. MESTON: Okay. I'm not -- I don't know
11 if I've grasped the question. Well, I -- is the
12 question do we need to validate the DSM-5 criteria?
13 is that what the question is?

14 DR. WHITAKER: Yes. It was my
15 understanding. Why shouldn't we continue to use HSDD
16 and FSAD --

17 DR. MESTON: Oh, I see.

18 DR. WHITAKER: -- while collecting data in
19 parallel for the FSIAD?

20 DR. MESTON: Yes, I think we should. For
21 studies, drug development trials, I think we should
22 differentiate HSDD and FSAD for the reasons I

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

105

1 outlined, yes.

2 And I will add that I think it would be
3 really problematic to even try to validate this
4 measure. I mean we hear a lot of people saying a lot
5 of time how complicated women's sexuality is and I
6 think that it's really not that complicated, that we
7 can make it complicated if we try to parse apart
8 exactly what each of these six measurements mean and
9 how we're going to measure them and how frequently
10 it's going to take to, you know, meet each of these
11 criteria.

12 I think most women -- and I'll speak mainly
13 of low desire -- I think women with low desire, if you
14 ask them do you have low desire, they know what you're
15 talking about and they can that very simply whether
16 they do and when the last time they experienced desire
17 and how intense it was. I don't think you need to try
18 to validate this questionnaire in order to get a good
19 discreet group of women with a desire disorder.

20 DR. SEGRAVES: Actually, we did a study with
21 hypoactive sexual desire and as an add on did the
22 diagnosis of FSIAD. And much to my surprise, there's

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

106

1 100 percent concordance. These were premenopausal
2 women come in with a complaint of low desire and they
3 matched all of the FSIAD criteria. Now probably in
4 postmenopausal women, I think it would probably be a
5 different situation.

6 So I think there is a lot of furor around
7 being asked to change how we conceptualize things. I
8 think there's always discomfort and we're always
9 trying to put our old systems and make them fit the
10 new system and it doesn't always work that easily.
11 You have to think with the new system and the new
12 system doesn't really combine desire and arousal. It
13 combines desire and subjective arousal or it combines
14 spontaneous and responsive desire or arousal, and it
15 really doesn't have anything to do with genital
16 arousal and that's no longer part of the official
17 psychiatric diagnostic system. I can be written in as
18 not specified. There's a lot of confusion is all I'm
19 saying.

20 DR. CHANG: Okay. Dr. Goldstein has a
21 question.

22 DR. GOLDSTEIN: So I want to re-emphasize

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

107

1 something that Cindy said. My name is Irwin
2 Goldstein. I'm a sex medicine physician in San Diego.
3 I've been in sex medicine for 35 years. I've seen
4 thousands of male and female patients who have bother
5 and distress from their sexual problems. We have on
6 board in our facility a sex therapist, a physical
7 therapist, and myself as a biologist and we are into
8 the multi-factorial world of evaluating and treating
9 sexual medicine.

10 I just want to emphasize what Cindy said and
11 what Sheryl said. There are women who are bothered by
12 low sexual interest. Four of my patients actually
13 were here yesterday and I'm honored that they flew
14 3,000 miles with me to share all this with you. They
15 have low interest; they have reduced responsively;
16 they have low thoughts; they're bothered. We have
17 used the decreased sexual desire screener to diagnose
18 them. In our clinic, we sort of take bits and pieces
19 of their desire problem to try and help them, the
20 psychology, the biology. As you found yesterday,
21 there are people who have hormone problems. There are
22 people who have other issues, like SSRI issues that

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

108

1 change their brain chemistry to change their interest.
2 We have drugs, all off label because we don't have
3 drugs yet approved. Bupropion can increase sexual
4 interest. We have off label data on that and others.

5 The point is they have symptoms and the
6 indication is HSDD. We have to recall that treatments
7 are designed to the indication. There is going to be
8 confusion of diagnosis. There's going to be confusion
9 of pathophysiology. This Agency approves drugs for
10 LUTS. I'm a urologist. I go to the American
11 Urological Association. The diagnosis of Lutz is very
12 controversial. The pathophysiology of Lutz is very
13 controversial but the indication is based on the
14 symptoms and the bother and we have many drugs
15 approved for Lutz; by the way, with 30-day recall, to
16 throw that in.

17 I just want to emphasize that this isn't --
18 I'm bent-kneed and we need to get treatments. And I
19 agree with Cindy, it is not that complicated. As it
20 is complicated in women, it's complicated in men and
21 men have treatments and they get better and women
22 should get treatment and women should get better.

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

109

1

2 DR. CHANG: Can I follow-up on that? Dr.
3 Goldstein, do we have drugs approved for men, in fact,
4 for desire?

5 DR. GOLDSTEIN: So --

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKERS: No, we don't.

7 DR. GOLDSTEIN: -- okay, hang on. We have
8 drugs approved for hypogonadism. We have countless of
9 them and if you look at the package insert, the major
10 bothersome symptom of hypogonadism -- just look at the
11 package insert, you don't have to believe me, just go
12 look at it yourself -- is low sexual interest,
13 erectile dysfunction, and a slew of others. So if you
14 read the package insert, you do have drugs for low
15 desire.

16 DR. GASSMAN: But those are not the only --

17 DR. CHANG: Those are not FDA-approved
18 indications. We just have to make that clarification
19 for testosterone products. And in fact, I refer
20 everybody to the transcripts for last month's advisory
21 committee on testosterone products.

22 (Applause.)

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

110

1 DR. CHANG: Actually, Dr. Guess has another
2 question.

3 DR. KINGSBERG: Can I finish on what Dr.
4 Meston was saying about sex is not -- or desire is not
5 that complicated. It concerned me that Dr. Slagle was
6 talking about the multi-barreled approach to have to
7 differentiate all of those components of treatment
8 success. As Dr. Meston said, women understand the
9 components of desire and while each woman might have
10 her own individual wording, she gets it, what desire
11 is, and to have to tease out each and every component
12 of desire being fantasy, interest, motivation, I think
13 is looking at the forest for the trees, is not
14 necessary, and certainly shouldn't be what is required
15 for treatment success.

16 DR. CHANG: Dr. Guess.

17 DR. GUESS: So I just want to go back to Dr.
18 Basson's concept that psychological arousal and
19 physical arousal are distinctly different but they are
20 very intimately related to desire but we don't really
21 know how they're related. So what do you think about
22 the role of including DSM-5 for criteria for inclusion

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

111

1 but then separating them out so that we can then
2 understand those relationships, because right now
3 you're saying we're developing a drug for desire? We
4 don't know if that drug is effecting the physiological
5 arousal and therefore improving their desire or if
6 it's affecting the CNS and directly affecting desire
7 because we have no clue. Although we're saying it's
8 simplistic, we don't know the underpinnings of the
9 inter-relationships of all of these things. And so if
10 we collect that data, perhaps we can go back and see
11 what's its affecting and why their desire is improving
12 or why their arousal is improving.

13 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Christina?

14 DR. CHANG: Yes, Dr. Goldstein?

15 DR. GOLDSTEIN: You brought up an issue
16 about libido which I did not bring up about men, so
17 I'm going to bring it back to you, okay. Does the FDA
18 approve TV advertising? Does it -- is that a yes or a
19 no statement, because the answer --

20 DR. CHANG: We --

21 DR. GOLDSTEIN: -- is yes. And the answer
22 is that TV advertising speaks of low libido for

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

112

1 testosterone. I don't want to get into this because
2 this is not part of -- male -- we're not here to
3 discuss male. But there are FDA-approved treatments
4 for libido for men because it's in the advertising.
5 That's what men see on TV.

6 But let's get back to women. Women have low
7 interest. It's an unmet need and we need treatment
8 and we need to resolve this issue. That's why my
9 patients flew here. That's why other patients flew
10 here. We need to work on getting this done.

11 DR. GUESS: But how do you introduce a
12 treatment when you don't know what you're treating?
13 So I think the point of understanding the disorder is
14 very, very important here.

15 DR. GOLDSTEIN: It's extremely
16 understandable. It's -- women will walk into my
17 office and your office, I'm sure, that say they are
18 not interested. In the past, did you have good and
19 satisfying interest? You should say "yes" if it's
20 acquired. Has there been a decrease in your level of
21 interest? And you should say "yes" to that. Does it
22 bother you and do you want treatment? There are four

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

113

1 yeses. You can exclude on this DSDS screener a myriad
2 of issues which you can also exclude in the DSM-5.
3 They have exclusion criteria. You can diagnose it and
4 you can -- the indication is HSDD. It's not -- the
5 path of physiology, we can get complicated. I'm going
6 to share with you most diseases are complicated
7 pathophysiology but the indication is straightforward
8 and we need treatment for them.

9 DR. CHANG: I think we, at this point in the
10 morning, we all need a break so I'm going to stop
11 there. But I really do want to bring the focus back
12 to women but before I do that, there is one point that
13 I just have to address is that we do not approve TV
14 advertising. We provide comments to sponsors and we
15 take enforcement actions when they go out of line. So
16 that is one thing that I absolutely have to clarify.
17 From this point forward, I hope to be focusing on
18 problems for women's sexual health.

19 And so we're going to come back in 20
20 minutes. So we will reconvene at 10:42. Thank you.

21 (Whereupon, off the record at 19:19 a.m.,
22 and back on the record at 10:42 a.m.)

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

114

1 DR. CHANG: So at this point in the meeting,
2 we're going to move on to the Panel Discussion Topic 1
3 which we already delved into quite a bit already, and
4 that's Diagnostic Challenges. And I am going to --
5 the questions are reflected -- already projected on
6 the slide here for the session, and I'm just going to
7 call on each panelist to respond in turn and we'll
8 start one from end and go to the other.

9 So in terms of diagnosing either FSIAD or
10 HSDD or FSAD, particularly for FSIAD, question number
11 one from FDA is "What do you view as the strengths and
12 the weaknesses of these diagnostic criteria when used
13 in clinical practice?" And if we could get Dr.
14 Connell to start.

15 DR. CONNELL: I think the strengths are that
16 it's inclusive and it's important to get patients'
17 input in terms of what's bothering them. I think the
18 weakness is, though, that you are including both --
19 although it's subjective arousal as we discussed
20 before, I think there are probably many different ways
21 that women lead to having sexual problems. And I
22 think it's very important to collect data and to

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

115

1 really understand is it secondary sexual dysfunction
2 from stress and depression, or is it primary sexual
3 dysfunction where they're having that and that's
4 causing depression and stress. So I think that's one
5 of the major weaknesses.

6 I think we need to quantify so that we can
7 use what's called a minimally important difference
8 meaning that when you make a change, it means it's
9 important to the patient. It's not just statistically
10 significant, like a p value and some statistician came
11 up with that. It has to be what's important to the
12 patient. If they're already having 20-something
13 sexual pleasures a month and you bring them up to 22,
14 that could be statistically significant but not make a
15 big difference. It might be very important though for
16 someone who's having two sexual pleasures a month and
17 who goes to five. So I think that's -- one of our
18 weaknesses is that we need to be more quantitative.

19 DR. CHANG: Thank you. Dr. DeRogatis.

20 DR. DeROGATIS: This is just the clinical
21 practice question?

22 DR. CHANG: Yes.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

116

1 DR. DeROGATIS: Okay. Well, I have to say
2 initially that I don't believe in FSIAD first of all.
3 I don't believe -- and I won't bore you at the moment,
4 I'll bore you later with all the reasons I don't
5 believe in FSIAD as a viable diagnostic category. But
6 they are multiple --

7 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE: Can you speak a little
8 louder, please?

9 DR. DeROGATIS: Can you hear me now?

10 (Chorus of yeses.)

11 DR. DeROGATIS: Okay, I apologize. So, I
12 would focus on the components and I would focus on a
13 desire disorder, whatever you want to call it, HSDD,
14 low sexual desire, and I would focus on arousal
15 disorder and in part, and some of us -- and this is
16 not a unique only to me -- some of us were discussing
17 this last night and Dr. Rosen was one of the people
18 who pointed this out -- we develop drugs, and that the
19 context in which I'm responding to it, in terms of
20 indications and not diagnoses.

21 So indications would be low sexual desire,
22 low sexual arousal, and so I would focus on trying to

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

117

1 characterize and describe and understand the nature of
2 those component disorders which I think are valid for
3 diagnostic purposes.

4 DR. CHANG: Dr. Gass.

5 DR. GASS: I rarely get complaints of low
6 arousal. In the office, it's almost all low sexual
7 desire. And I think another point that needs to be
8 raised here is when we're talking about, say, low
9 arousal, we need to be sure that we're talking into
10 account menopausal changes as well because that could
11 be a confounding factor in terms of arousal and
12 lubrication. So those are two pieces that I think we
13 need to tend to.

14 DR. CHANG: Thanks. Dr. Gelenberg.

15 DR. GELENBERG: Well, first of all, I have
16 no clinical experience or expertise in this area but
17 when I have been involved in academic discussions that
18 result in establishing diagnostic criteria or
19 treatment guidelines, which I've been more involved
20 in, the distinction between all of the parsing such as
21 what we are experiencing at today's meeting and what
22 actually goes on in real life is huge. One of the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

118

1 difficulties is that we've got an issue, human
2 sexuality, that runs along a spectrum and is
3 influenced by a number of confounding variables that
4 have been mentioned today. And then we have to, for
5 regulatory purposes and commercial benefits, we have
6 to dichotomize it into categories of pathology/no
7 pathology. So get -- for a man to get a prescription
8 paid for by insurance for Sildenafil, Viagra, the
9 problem has to be labeled as erectile dysfunction. So
10 we need to make that category.

11 In reality, the primary care physician who
12 will see most of these patients of women with putative
13 sexual dysfunction who fit into a category, they are
14 not going to make these carefully parsed and nuanced
15 diagnoses. And in fact, in most clinical trials, the
16 staff is motivated and incentivized to get patients
17 into trials, so they're not -- also, they're not going
18 to be carefully making the careful diagnoses.

19 So we can spend a great deal of time and
20 effort in looking at the various elements and fussing
21 about DSM-5 which has become a favorite academic focus
22 in the last year. And we're still going to be put

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

119

1 into a category of making decisions for regulatory
2 purposes which have huge commercial implications and
3 then turning these products loose for use where
4 physicians have got 10 minutes to deal with six organ
5 systems are going to be pushing a prescription across
6 the desk once an agent has FDA's labeling.

7 DR. CHANG: Dr. Goldstein?

8 DR. GOLDSTEIN: So I have, in difference,
9 lots of clinical experience and I see lots of women
10 with low sexual interest, as a few others on the panel
11 have just said. I also, as did Len DeRogatis, say he
12 doesn't believe in FSIAD, I see HSDD and FSAD as items
13 that I understand and I see patients with those and we
14 see therapies that help these women. So I think that
15 the HSDD part of FSIAD and the arousal part of FSIAD
16 are what we should focus on. If you do that, then the
17 DSM-5 version adds a little bit more in symptoms and
18 adds a little bit more in exclusions than the DSM-4,
19 so those are the issues.

20 DR. GUESS: So I honestly think that the --

21 DR. CHANG: Microphone.

22 DR. GUESS: -- I think that the DSM-5 were

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

120

1 written to correlate with diagnostic criteria for
2 inclusion criteria and they're not clinical diagnoses.
3 I think that if a patient has absent, low or reduced
4 problems with arousal or desire, they have a problem
5 and they should be able to qualified as someone with
6 these problems. I also think that if in 50 percent,
7 30 percent, or 20 percent of the time, I am not having
8 arousal or desire and its' bothering me or affecting
9 my relationship, then I have a clinical diagnosis.

10 UNIDENTIFIED MALE: Thank you.

11 DR. GUESS: I think we need to separate
12 clinical diagnoses from inclusion and exclusion
13 criteria and diagnoses for trials and that has not
14 been done in this DSM-5 diagnoses criteria.

15 DR. CHANG: D. Heiman.

16 DR. HEIMAN: Julian Heiman, Indiana
17 University and the Kinsey Institute. I think that
18 really the main the issue with DSM-5 is the
19 confluence, which are the issues they tried to solve
20 with the DSM-4 of the two disorders. It just doesn't
21 happen. Let me give you an opposite example. When in
22 -- around 1998 when Viagra was so exciting, and that's

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

121

1 not a clinical statement --

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. HEIMAN: -- the discussion that was
4 going around when it was coming to women and then
5 selecting people for those studies, this is -- I'm
6 getting off on the research but I do think it's
7 applicable -- so we started to look for women who had
8 low -- I was in one of those clinical trials -- we
9 looked for women who just had low sexual arousal.
10 Well, we couldn't find any.

11 Now clinically, when I couldn't -- I don't
12 see very many people with low sexual arousal, I always
13 thought they more would likely go into an MD setting
14 first rather than a PhD setting, which is my
15 background. Well, when we -- I -- we -- literally,
16 our team screened over 700 people, women. Now there
17 were other exclusionary criteria, of course, than just
18 the arousal versus a desire but we couldn't find
19 people with sexual desire disorder of the strict
20 qualifications, and that was DSM-4.

21 And so it's, to me, fascinating that the
22 outcome of that is now at this point a mixture of

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

122

1 arousal and desire. So I will be on the team of
2 allowing just pure desire problems to come in with
3 three or four of these. I'm not sure how many. After
4 Cindy's talk, I realized I'm more confused about
5 these, some of these that I think actually could go in
6 the other direction, separating out arousal and
7 separating out desire. And if they go together, fine,
8 but don't make them go together. That would be my
9 vote.

10 DR. CHANG: Dr. Kingsberg.

11 DR. KINGSBERG: Well, to answer question
12 number one specifically, as a strength, since I need
13 to give you a strength, it will get the clinician to a
14 diagnosis of HSDD or FSIAD if it's a desire issue. It
15 might get to subjective arousal, okay, so it will get
16 the clinician there.

17 As a weakness, though, it might-might get to
18 subjective arousal but it certainly will not get to
19 genital arousal problems and there's no validation.
20 And while that's not really a clinical practice issue,
21 I worry about clinicians being able to sort of make
22 sense of what might be confusing desire and arousal.

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

123

1 But going back to a strength -- let's end on
2 a positive note -- it will get the clinician to HSDD
3 or FSIAD.

4 DR. CHANG: Dr. Meston.

5 DR. MESTON: Well, I think I have expressed
6 my opinion so I'll be brief, but a strength is I do
7 like the addition of the other descriptors for sexual
8 interest being more than just sexual fantasies in the
9 DMS-4. I agree with Sheryl that it will, in terms of
10 clinical diagnoses, it will get us, or a clinician, to
11 be able to diagnose HSDD.

12 But I view there are many weaknesses in
13 combining the desire and arousal. It adds a lot of
14 confusion in terms of implications for treatment but
15 also just in terms of trying to diagnose who these
16 women are.

17 DR. CHANG: Dr. Mirkin.

18 DR. MIRKIN: So I'm an OB/GYN --

19 DR. CHANG: Could you put a mic on.

20 DR. MIRKIN: Yeah. But more importantly,
21 I'm a drug developer so I don't want to get directly
22 to question number two which is the area of my

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

124

1 expertise but I want to lay it out that I have, you
2 know, serious concerns using the DSM-5 definition
3 directly into clinical trial without the proper
4 validation.

5 Regarding question number one, it seems to
6 me -- and again, I'm not a clinical practicing
7 physician -- but it seems to me that it's a highly
8 subjective definition in which having six different
9 ways of characterizing populations making it into this
10 condition, I mean we may run into a situation in which
11 we have different types of patients within the same
12 condition.

13 DR. CHANG: Dr. Segraves.

14 DR. SEGRAVES: Okay. I first have a
15 disclosure. I'm one of the evil people who is
16 responsible for FSIAD and I was on that committee and
17 chaired the sexual dysfunction subcommittee, so I'm
18 evil in that way.

19 I also have a disclosure. I'm an advisor
20 and a stockholder of S1Biopharm. I think I forgot to
21 mention that earlier.

22 In terms of the strengths, of course, I'm

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

125

1 biased. I see a lot of strengths in the new system.
2 I think a number of the things are that we tried to
3 exclude things that clearly we didn't think should be
4 considered, a psychiatric diagnosis. In other words,
5 is the problem has a medical etiology, it doesn't
6 merit the DSM-5 diagnosis. If it's depression,
7 anxiety, it doesn't meet a diagnosis for a sexual
8 problem. If it's interpersonal conflicts of your
9 interpersonal conflict, it's not a sexual problem.
10 We're trying to delineate who should be appropriate
11 for treatment.

12 We also tried to eliminate false positives
13 and there was a six-month duration, the higher
14 thresholds for the diagnosis. We didn't want to
15 classify women who were normal as having an illness,
16 and that was part of the whole thrust of the
17 committee.

18 I think the disadvantage of that, obviously,
19 is there are some people might like to get treatment
20 who would not meet criteria. That was a thing we
21 tossed back and forth.

22 I think clinically, we find that it's often

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

126

1 very hard in premenopausal to find women who have
2 arousal problems who don't also have desire problems.
3 And we think they overlap considerable.

4 I think one way of going forward would be if
5 we did a study would be to have all of the criteria to
6 enter a study be listed and then follow. One you
7 could follow: do they all cluster together the way I
8 think they do? And then the other thing would be then
9 to follow each one over time and see if an
10 intervention affects some differentially from others.
11 I think that might be one way to go forth. I'd be
12 willing to bet a hundred bucks it'll hit all of them,
13 an effective drug will hit all six dimensions.

14 Anybody -- Irwin, you'll take me up?

15 DR. GOLDSTEIN: No.

16 DR. SEGRAVES: Okay. That's the end of my
17 comments.

18 DR. CHANG: Dr. Wierman.

19 DR. WIERMAN: I'm Maggie Wierman from the
20 University of Colorado. I'm the Vice President,
21 Clinical Scientist for the Endocrine Society. I
22 chaired the guidelines on the role of androgens,

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

127

1 testosterone and DHEA in women recently published in
2 *JCNM*.

3 I think many of the comments have already
4 been raised that I was going to make concerning
5 question one. I think the comment that was just
6 raised was that this DSM criteria were raised for
7 psychiatric disease and, for example, when a man has
8 erectile dysfunction, it's not a psychiatric disease.
9 And when women have sexual dysfunction, it's not
10 always a psychiatric disease.

11 And so I think we have to realize that these
12 criteria were made for psychiatric disease with the 75
13 percent, etcetera, etiology. And I think that as
14 clinicians in the clinic, if somebody has 25 percent
15 episodes of dysfunction and it's distressing to them,
16 upsetting to them, we do a lot of other things in
17 clinical medicine where we treat for that delta of a
18 change. And so I think designing studies for clinical
19 benefit or for drug indications is very different than
20 making a psychiatric diagnosis in our clinical
21 practice.

22 (Applause.)

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

128

1 DR. CHANG: Thank you. I want to go to the
2 phone for Dr. Basson.

3 DR. BASSON: Yes, hello. I think one of the
4 strengths is that --

5 DR. CHANG: Dr. Basson, can you have your --
6 the handset to the phone?

7 DR. BASSON: Yes, I have.

8 DR. CHANG: Okay.

9 DR. BASSON: I have. I think one of the
10 strengths is there is now a focus on arousability, in
11 other words responding to sexual cues, either internal
12 or external which have been absent before. So the
13 idea of, if you like, triggered a responsive desire
14 and arousal is there so that's, I think, a strength.

15 I think one of the weaknesses is perhaps
16 item three, low initiation and typically unreceptive
17 to a partner's attempt. This doesn't necessarily
18 denote pathology in a woman because there's so many
19 possibilities of partner factors, for instance, lack
20 of skills from the partner or even the partner's own
21 sexual dysfunction that would be reason enough not to
22 initiate or to be unreceptive. So I have problems

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

129

1 with that one.

2 I also have problems with, you know, the
3 situational option because if in some circumstances
4 response is fine and other circumstances it isn't,
5 that doesn't really sound like the pathology within
6 the woman's own sex response system. It would give
7 clues of the difficulties with the context and the
8 environment or inadequate stimulation.

9 And I think there's an intent there to
10 include the genital arousal disorder that Cindy had
11 mentioned that we try to have an adjunct diagnostic
12 entity in 2002-2003 except that it's kind of a little
13 bit mixed up because it said non-genital sensations as
14 well. So I think agreeing with many previous speakers
15 that there is this separate entity in our experience
16 2:41:48, it's typically around menopause when women
17 are not deficient in estrogen, that's being
18 supplemented as necessary, but there is what is often
19 described as a genital deadness.

20 And I agree with other speaker that they may
21 or may not have lost their sexual interest. It
22 depends when you see then. If it's just happened,

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

130

1 they may well have interest or because they're still
2 aroused from non-physical stimuli. But if you see
3 them a few years later, motivation/interest has gone
4 down, understandably, because experiences have been so
5 unrewarding. So there's an attempt at keeping that
6 and then I would think it would be fine to keep it as
7 a subgroup or make it a separate entity.

8 So basically, a plus is that there's this
9 arousability factor and then the main minus for me is
10 that the idea of responding to a partner and
11 initiating with that partner, I don't think that
12 necessarily notes pathology within the woman, so I'm
13 not really happy with that criteria.

14 DR. CHANG: Thank you. Since we have Dr.
15 Basson on the line, I was going to go straight to
16 question two and ask her to respond. So question two
17 for this topic is "What do you view as the strengths
18 and the weaknesses of these diagnostic criteria when
19 used for defining inclusion and exclusion criteria for
20 clinical trials that will test drug products?"

21 DR. BASSON: I think it kind of overlaps
22 with what I've just been saying. I think they're the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

131

1 same points really. I would want it not to be -- to
2 do with context and -- which would include the
3 relationship and I don't mean only the non-sexual
4 relationship. I mean actually what's occurring in the
5 sexual relationship. So I think they would have to be
6 pruned, if you like, or some of the criteria removed.

7 I think, as I have said earlier on this
8 morning, that one would need to address the fallout
9 option, living with the dysfunction before thinking
10 that adding the medication for arousal or increasing
11 arousability to sexual cues has a chance of working.
12 It may be that when the fallout, which would include
13 not particularly expecting a good outcome, not putting
14 any effort into making the context optimal, not really
15 being able to focus on any sexual stimuli or asking
16 the partner just to, quote, hurry up because it's now
17 become a chore, there's no real intent or motivation
18 to really focus and see if some arousal can occur
19 because it's been so disappointing. So if none of
20 that is addressed and then a drug is given, it's
21 either got to be immensely powerful, and I can't
22 imagine it would be legal, or it won't work. So I

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

132

1 really -- I guess my main theme is I think
2 psychological, or if you want to call it sex therapy
3 type of approach, is needed first and then there's a
4 possibility of seeing do we still need a medication
5 and if so, compare it with a placebo and at least
6 there would be a chance of seeing perhaps some effect.

7 DR. CHANG: Thank you. So we'll go to the
8 panel here in the room. So Dr. Connell.

9 DR. CONNELL: So I agree with Dr. Segraves
10 and Dr. Kingsberg in that these new criteria are good
11 about getting people into a diagnosis and into a
12 study, which I think is great. And let's face it, we
13 have zero science on female sexual dysfunction so I
14 think it's very clear to know what is the drug
15 supposed to be doing; what is it supposed to be
16 targeting. It shouldn't just be this 1800's cart
17 going around with an elixir saying this going to fix
18 everything. We should know the exact indications and
19 know what are the outcomes that we're supposed to be
20 seeing from this drug. Now we may see arousal if
21 we're able to target desire and they are linked. I
22 mean even in the slides, they said they always said it

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

133

1 was desire and then arousal occurs but sometimes you
2 can have arousal and then desire is then occurring and
3 feeding into the arousal. So there is clearly a
4 physiologic feedback loop.

5 So I think it's very important to know --
6 and that's why I think collecting all these -- I think
7 you can't be inclusive enough in terms of what are you
8 outcome measures. I think these are great to include
9 people but we need to break it down. They need to be
10 so inclusive from their personal history, psychiatric
11 history, medical history, all their meds so that, like
12 Dr. Segraves mentioned before, it may work for a
13 certain subset of patients but maybe not for everybody
14 and that may be important in the end. We could say,
15 you know what, this drug is great for Mrs. Jones but
16 it's not going to work for Mrs. Smith and that's going
17 to be really important to Mrs. Smith, because if it
18 doesn't work for her, she's going to feel like a
19 failure and that's, I think, important to really
20 understand the biology.

21 That being said, this is going to take a lot
22 of money. We need to have powered studies. There's

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

134

1 very little money for women's health when you break it
2 down. At the NIH, we have NIDDK -- I mean Dr.
3 Goldstein mentioned lower urinary tract, the LUTS;
4 that's lower urinary tract symptoms. NIDDK has
5 millions of dollars and there are tons of labs that
6 are well-funded across the country in urology looking
7 at these things. For example, for urogynecology, all
8 of the prolapse and women's health goes to the
9 National Institute for Child Health and Human
10 Development. Not even in the title is there the word
11 "women's health." So that being said, the amount that
12 goes to women's health is very small because you're
13 competing with other, you know, diseases and
14 pediatrics and neonatology.

15 So I think we need to really not only
16 partner with all of the drugs coming out and do very
17 well-powered and well-designed trials, we need to get
18 some basic science and really look at animal models
19 and just look at what does aging do to the brain and
20 what does aging do to the genital sensation and function.
21 So I think right now we're sort of shot gunning and
22 that bothers me, but we need a solution today and we

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

135

1 probably have some really promising things. We just
2 need to be really careful how we look at them.

3 So going back, I think it's good to be all
4 inclusive but we need to be very detailed and
5 systematic in how we collect our data.

6 DR. CHANG: Dr. DeRogatis.

7 DR. DeROGATIS: Let me begin by what I feel
8 is a strength because that won't take me long. In
9 terms of research criteria, the explicit six-month
10 duration of symptoms is excellent and a definite
11 advance over the DSM-4 non criterion. Having said
12 that, I think, you know, I have problems with FSIAD on
13 so many levels but the one -- or I think it could be
14 the most damaging -- is an expansion of what Dr.
15 Meston said earlier. This is lumping at its worst and
16 if, in fact, you lump two so-called disorders together
17 and there's really only one, then there's no real
18 damage done. But if there are two distinct disorders
19 with two distinct etiologies, pathophysiologies,
20 prognoses, etcetera, and you call them both the same
21 thing and then you're developing a drug, okay, two
22 pivotal trials for phase three drugs, and you recruit

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

136

1 people with FSIAD, first trial goes great and, you
2 know, you knock it out of the park, significance,
3 clinical significance, etcetera. Second trial bombs,
4 just no clinical -- no, none, nothing, nothing
5 significant.

6 You say, how can this be? I mean it
7 was -- the drug was so effective in the first trial.
8 Well -- and there's no way of you knowing this -- if
9 the first trial had 80 percent HSDD patients in it and
10 the second trial had 40 percent HSDD patients in it,
11 both called the same thing, FSIAD, okay, and your drug
12 is selective for HSDD, then you're going to have a big
13 problem getting two pivotal trials to have it come out
14 the same way because you have a prevalence of two
15 conditions masquerading as one and no awareness of
16 what that prevalence number is.

17 So basically, for me, FSIAD is a chimera.
18 It's a non-diagnostic entity that just got slapped
19 together and I think we'll be struggling with it for a
20 while.

21 DR. CHANG: Dr. Gass.

22 DR. GASS: I would agree with the preceding

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

137

1 comments. I think it is fine for a clinical office
2 diagnosis to put them together but if you really want
3 to know what a drug product is using, I think you need
4 to make those specific endpoints for that particular
5 product, so I would go with that. Inclusion criteria,
6 yes, but I think careful attention is needed as the
7 exclusion criteria because I think we've all
8 experienced situations where when somebody tells us
9 about their home environment, we say we wouldn't have
10 any interest either in sex. So those issues I do need
11 to be teased out because we can't expect drugs to
12 override interpersonal problems and other situations
13 the patient is going through.

14 DR. CHANG: Dr. Gelenberg.

15 DR. GELENBERG: Yeah. I strongly agree with
16 the last comments because my biggest concern is that
17 once the drug is on the market, it's going to be used
18 in ways that are not part of everything in the
19 discussion today. The other point I have about
20 whatever the strengths and weaknesses in the inclusion
21 and exclusion criteria decided for a pharmacologic
22 trial, it behooves FDA to make sure that they're

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

138

1 actually applied. When you get into these proprietary
2 testing sites, very often the criteria that we might
3 agree and scientific panels are optimal, are given lip
4 service but aren't actually applied.

5 And there are technologies that can allow
6 that just as in psychotherapy research we can actually
7 video and have audits of the interviews or use the
8 patient-reported outcomes or use electronic capture or
9 various techniques that are used in psychiatric
10 research to try to at least assure ourselves that
11 regardless of the criteria, they're actually being
12 adhered to faithfully.

13 DR. CHANG: Dr. Goldstein.

14 DR. GOLDSTEIN: So I flew 3,000 miles here
15 to come and spend two days of my life and I want to
16 get back to the basics. I have patients today in the
17 audience and I have patients who have come here. They
18 have sexual dysfunction based on low interest. We
19 have unmet needs here. We need treatments. I'm not
20 going to bash DSM-5 because that's not going to get us
21 anywhere. When diagnostic systems went outside of the
22 American Psychiatric Society and went into a

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

139

1 multidisciplinary society that's -- Cindy talked about
2 the American Foundation of Urologic Diseases -- their
3 conclusion of the classification was desire is
4 separate from arousal separate from orgasm separate
5 from pain. But that's not even the point. The point
6 is women have symptoms, symptoms have indications, and
7 treatments are directed towards indications.

8 We can have confusions over diagnostic
9 systems. That's not the issue we need to address at
10 this meeting. We need to get a treatment with an
11 indication. The indication is HSDD. We have great
12 systems to diagnose HSDD that were worked with the
13 Agency. The decreased sexual desire screener is a
14 screener that's validated that was worked with your
15 Agency that will give us the symptoms and an
16 indication and then we can develop drugs for that.
17 Thank you.

18 DR. CHANG: Dr. Guess?

19 DR. GUESS: So sticking to the question
20 that's being proposed, the strengths and weaknesses, I
21 think that the strengths, to me, are it does include
22 most people who have either arousal and/or desire

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

140

1 dysfunction. So the components are there and I don't
2 mind using it for exclusion and inclusion criteria. I
3 think it goes back to -- and I'm sorry, I don't
4 remember the gentleman towards the end's last name
5 but -- the idea that you can group them all when
6 recruiting patients but then we need to stratify them
7 to try to figure out what these drugs or proposed
8 drugs are actually treating because we don't know so
9 that if you are going to use these are the inclusion
10 criteria, you need to make sure you have enough people
11 that present with each of these diagnoses to be able
12 to then sub-analyze to determine does the drug affect
13 their interest; does it affect their physiological
14 arousal; does it affect their psychological arousal;
15 or does it affect all three. And I think that if we
16 do that and not just focus on the fact that these are
17 inclusion and exclusion criteria, we could probably
18 derive the conclusions that we're looking for in
19 trying to evaluate these treatments.

20 DR. CHANG: Dr. Heiman.

21 DR. HEIMAN: So I won't go over the comments
22 that have been made already rather well. I'll just

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

141

1 maybe say one of the things that I think is useful are
2 the modifiers which have to do with clinically
3 significant distress but also relationship distress
4 and other significant stressors and psychiatric
5 conditions plus lifelong and acquired, generalized,
6 situational, mild, moderate, and severe. So what will
7 be interesting is how those get parsed in terms of
8 making selection. For example, lifelong and severe
9 indeed what drug separate from other issues could
10 really be expected to address that and what else might
11 this person need that would be useful in clinically
12 valuable.

13 The other thing I just want to -- we will
14 come back to this in some way but just kind of
15 separate out the partner issue -- not the partner
16 issue but the fact of partners. So some of the
17 criteria seem to imply a partner is necessary to have
18 this condition. And as we all, a number of women come
19 in and they're between partners or getting rid of one
20 partner and so indeed the current relationship is
21 either out the window, but they're still interested in
22 doing something about their condition. And so what

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

142

1 will a drug trial do with those folks? Will it insist
2 that everybody have a partner or not? So it's a
3 question but it's implied by these other criteria.

4 DR. CHANG: Dr. Kingsberg.

5 DR. KINGSBERG: Yes. In terms of the
6 specific question, the strengths are the specifiers,
7 that it's six months, that it rules out other medical
8 conditions and drugs and severe relationship problems.
9 It does include HSDD and has, as Dr. Meston mentioned,
10 better descriptors.

11 But the weaknesses, to Dr. DeRogatis' point,
12 is that it's a lumper and that it confuses HSDD and
13 FSAD. And my concern is that we not rely on the
14 Agency does not rely so much on the need to validate
15 the DSM-5 and FSIAD to hold back drug development,
16 that HSDD still works as an indication, as Dr.
17 Goldstein said, that we just need the indication. The
18 diagnosis is not as critical and that HSDD and FSAD
19 are clear indications.

20 DR. CHANG: Can I -- I'm sorry, before we go
21 to Dr. Meston, can I ask a question of the panel --
22 and I don't have an answer -- is whether the ICD code

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

143

1 includes -- is going to include DSM-5, the FSIAD,
2 because if it's not included in the ICD code,
3 insurance reimbursement may not happen. And even if
4 we approve a drug, our patients may not be able to get
5 it with their health insurance access. So, you know,
6 that's a question to consider.

7 DR. SEGRAVES: I have contact with the ICD-
8 11 committee and it looks like the FSIAD will be in
9 that diagnostic system, although I think we're still
10 in ICD-9 in this country for billing, aren't we? So
11 this might be two decades out before it will affect
12 anything.

13 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Just -- and to follow-up,
14 where it might be two decades, FSIAD currently and the
15 next one is HSDD, it's low interest.

16 DR. CHANG: Dr. Meston, sorry to interrupt.

17 DR. MESTON: In terms of strength, I will
18 agree with others. I like the fact that it needs to
19 be minimum duration of six months. It needs to cause
20 significant distress and I also appreciate the attempt
21 to rule out the disorder if there is severe
22 relationship distress, although I don't know how we

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

144

1 would really quantify that. That's another question.

2 In terms of the weaknesses, as I mentioned
3 earlier and what Len described so clearly, is just
4 the -- by having all these criteria which, to me,
5 differentiate a desire from an arousal disorder,
6 lumping them all together, we run the risk of having
7 very heterogeneous patient populations in terms of
8 clinical trials. And as I mentioned in my talk,
9 another problem to me is the working of criterion four
10 and criterion five, I could interpret different ways.

11 Sexual excitement, I don't know what that means. Is
12 it mental excitement; you know, psychological turn-on;
13 is it genital excitement? We use the word
14 "excitement" to describe lubrication in the DSM-4,

15 And then criterion five, absent/reduced
16 sexual interest slash arousal; again, are we talking
17 psychological or genital arousal? And in response to
18 any internal or external sexual erotic cues, that's a
19 very wide definition. I don't know how we would begin
20 to ask all that. In my lab, we documented 125
21 distinct cues that trigger sexual desire in women.
22 I'm sure there are many more of those. And then if we

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

145

1 get to internal cues as well, it would be hard to
2 cover them all.

3 DR. CHANG: Dr. Mirkin.

4 DR. MIRKIN: So I fully agree with Dr.
5 Goldstein. I don't think anybody could argue that
6 this is an imminent need on this condition and you
7 call this what you want to, right, so I don't want
8 event to argue that. So since there's an imminent
9 need, I really -- I want to applaud the efforts that
10 FDA has putting together this panel to discuss this
11 very important topic.

12 I think that we need to understand there is
13 nothing more important for those, like me, that
14 develop drugs to have clear protocols, because clear
15 protocols only will allow to have a clear experiment
16 and only that will allow to know exactly whether a
17 drug will be useful for a target population.

18 So I want to lay down like three important
19 concepts around drug development that are very simple
20 but I want you to think about when you try to
21 understand the whole topic that we're discussing
22 today. Number one, we need to think about what is the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

146

1 indication that we are discussing. And it seems to me
2 there is not a clear understanding within the panel
3 what is this indication we are talking about.

4 Secondly, the more clear the inclusion-
5 exclusion criteria are, the easier the product will be
6 to be executed. And I don't see the DMS-5 as an easy
7 tool to be lumped all together in a clinical protocol
8 to assess any drug in a phase three clinical setting.
9 It will be tough to use.

10 And the third important concept is that the
11 more homogeneous your population is, the easier it
12 will be to interpret your data. And here we're also
13 debating whether arousal and interest are the same, so
14 my gut feeling, right, without being an expert in the
15 field will be not to pull, not to combine these two,
16 quote, unquote, symptoms together in a phase three
17 clinical trial.

18 DR. CHANG: Dr. Segraves.

19 DR. SEGRAVES: This was -- these criteria
20 were set up to be clinical descriptive criteria. They
21 were not set up to be criteria for pharmaceutical
22 studies. And I think for pharmaceutical studies, they

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

147

1 have obvious disadvantages. I think to have people
2 screened to fit in these trials, you're going to need
3 people who are quite expert in this area to do the
4 screening, to really do meaningful screening.
5 Otherwise, and they can either do videoconferencing or
6 video checking and things like that Dr. Gelenberg
7 mentioned. So those are real disadvantages. Whether
8 we're lumping -- I think was heard -- or putting a
9 heterogeneous group together or not, I think is still
10 unknown. I think if you used all of the criteria and
11 you mark them separately, then you could find out very
12 quickly on the first studies.

13 DR. CHANG: Dr. Wierman.

14 DR. WIERMAN: I'm struck by the discussion
15 and the panel how complex this and I was trying in my
16 mind to sort of compare it to where we were when we
17 understood erectile dysfunction. And we understood
18 the biology. We discovered nitric oxide. We
19 discovered the pathway and then drugs were targeted to
20 it and patients were recruited who weren't excluded
21 who had depression or diabetes or were on other
22 medications. And we found how the drug worked in

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

148

1 different populations because we understood the
2 science and we understood the biology.

3 What I'm struck with is we don't understand
4 the whole biology of female sexual function or
5 dysfunction and, therefore we're either going to go
6 out and recruit a broad range of women with disordered
7 sexual function and then go back and power it to find
8 out how the drug works in different subpopulations
9 because we don't understand the biology, which is
10 difficult for a drug developer and for indications.

11 Or we're going to create such a narrow --
12 several people have commented that they like the five
13 on the fact that it excludes all other medical
14 problems or anybody who's depressed, but we heard Dr.
15 Basson say that most of the literature suggests that
16 cognitive or psychological aspects are, at least by
17 the time the patient comes to our clinic, part of the
18 process. So it worries me that we're going to create
19 such a narrow indication if you're going to exclude
20 everybody that it won't be clinically relevant and
21 that's the yin and the yang.

22 DR. CHANG: Thank you for your responses for

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

149

1 the second question. We'll move on to the third
2 question. Before we get going, I just wanted to
3 remind everybody about the time. So in the interest
4 of time, if you feel like you agree mostly with
5 previous comments, it's okay to say so and be brief
6 because we do want to have time allowed for public
7 questions.

8 So number three, "How would you precisely
9 define and quantify each of the six indicators of
10 absent or reduced interest/arousal. For example, a,
11 "How would you define and quantify reduced frequency
12 and how much reduction in frequency is needed to meet
13 the criteria for FSIAD?" Or b, "How would you define
14 other terminologies?" And I'll just leave these on
15 the slides. So if we can get started with Dr.
16 Connell?

17 DR. CONNELL: I think we would almost have
18 to take a step back. I mean, for example, the at
19 least 75 percent of encounters I think is great in
20 terms of selecting patients for a drug trial, like Dr.
21 Wierman mentioned, but could exclude the person who's
22 66 percent of the time not satisfied and upset.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

150

1 So I think we almost have to take a step
2 back and just talk to patients. I meant they're here
3 today. They're willing to give their time and their
4 money. I think we really need to figure out what is
5 it. I mean Dr. Meston was mentioning women get it if
6 you say, you know, decreased desire but what does that
7 mean to each person individually. And I think it is a
8 moving target and so vague, so I think that's probably
9 one of the hardest parts of studying this and
10 targeting patients.

11 DR. CHANG: DR. DeRogatis.

12 DR. DeROGATIS: I think the first one is the
13 easiest one in the sense that I think frequency has to
14 be defined in a relative way rather than an absolute.
15 I mean absolute makes no sense at all, so relative to
16 some prior period when you were functional or relative
17 to some prior period in a trial design.

18 The others, I think, are problematic because
19 well, sexual activity would be defined operationally,
20 you would simply list out those sexual events and
21 activities very much like we do now in clinical trial
22 protocols and essentially say operationally, these are

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

151

1 sexual activities. Are there others? Of course.
2 They're endless. But I mean for purposes of the trial
3 and for purposes of definition, I think you have to
4 operationalize them. Now you can do that with sexual
5 activity but as you get to these others, they become
6 very difficult to define. You know, it's a set of
7 words and you wind up looking for another set of words
8 that explains that set of words and suddenly, you're
9 very quickly into an infinite regress. So I'm going
10 to chicken out and not go any further as a suggestion
11 in that regard.

12 DR. CHANG: Dr. Guess.

13 DR. GASS: I agree that it's relational and
14 in my practice, I ask people "When was sex good for
15 you, and what was your frequency then, and how is it
16 now?" And so you get some kind of a percentage
17 decrease for what it has been when they thought it was
18 good and that could be any kind of sexual activity as
19 was just said.

20 DR. CHANG: Dr. Gelenberg.

21 DR. GELENBERG: I agree with the comments.

22 DR. CHANG: Dr. Goldstein.

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

152

1 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I use the DSDS. That's what
2 we use in clinical practice when we want to identify
3 women with low interest. In the past, was your level
4 of sex desire interest good and satisfying to you?
5 They say yes. If they had an acquired version, "Has
6 it been a decrease in your level of sexual desire and
7 interest?" They say "yes." Are you bothered by it?
8 They say "yes." Would you like something done about
9 it?" If they say "yes," we then work with them. The
10 other classification systems are missing the symptom
11 indication importance that we talked about before.

12 DR. CHANG: Dr. Guess.

13 DR. GUESS: So I agree with the others on
14 frequency but I also think that when we ask that
15 question, we need to have them quantify for us so that
16 we can look back on what the individuals have put as
17 far as a range is concerned, so that we can gain an
18 understanding of what that range of abnormality is for
19 our group.

20 As far as defining these other
21 terminologies, I think specific questions should be
22 asked. "Do you experience a decrease in vaginal

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

153

1 lubrication?" Do you experience breast tenderness,
2 nipple erection" because again, I don't think we
3 understand enough about the physiology of the disorder
4 to just assume that using these terms will get us to a
5 better understanding of these issues.

6 DR. CHANG: Dr. Heiman.

7 DR. HEIMAN: I basically agree with the
8 other comments. It's almost as if that would be a
9 separate study to address points, particularly point
10 b, in order to find that out. And still, if you did a
11 separate study and got some agreement on that, on all
12 of those terms, with a new sample of people and a new
13 generation of people, they would shift. So I think
14 the main reference point I would use is whatever the
15 patient or participant in the study would come in with
16 and then decide what our cutoffs were.

17 DR. CHANG: Dr. Kingsberg.

18 DR. KINGSBERG: For point a, I would say
19 what Dr. DeRogatis said, that it's a relative decline.
20 For point b, I'm guessing I will agree with what Dr.
21 Meston will say, that it's very difficult -- and I
22 think the question actually is "how would you define

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

154

1 other terminologies to whom, to this group or to
2 patients or to clinical trial participants" because
3 that may be different. As a clinician, I can easily
4 help them define the words and give examples in the
5 infinite regress, as Dr. DeRogatis said, and I can
6 give operationally-defined definitions in the clinical
7 trial. But I think the reality is for what purpose.

8 DR. CHANG: Dr. Meston.

9 DR. MESTON: I agree with everything that
10 has been said. I'll just add as Dr. Segraves said,
11 the DSM-5 was developed for use for clinicians and so
12 presumably a clinician would know the question would
13 know the questions to ask and to be able to make a
14 diagnosis using this criteria.

15 To use it for clinical trials and to try to
16 define each of these six criterion I think would be an
17 enormous task. I think that you could run focus
18 groups for the next 10 years and collect data and then
19 try to crunch it down and then to try to find some
20 arbitrary number of how many of the criteria you need
21 to meet to really meet the criterion, and none of us
22 would agree and it would only still in the end cover

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

155

1 some of the women's experience of low desire because
2 it is very individual. And I think to try to attempt
3 to do that would just be a big waste of time and money
4 when we already have, as Dr. DeRogatis pointed out, a
5 number of very well validated studies that have shown
6 the test of time and discriminating between patient
7 populations and showing treatment effectiveness and
8 keeps it very simply. And as I said earlier, women
9 who have low desire know what desire is. We don't
10 have to define it in such an intricate way.

11 DR. CHANG: Dr. Mirkin.

12 DR. MIRKIN: I don't think that we do spend
13 too much time trying to define what this reduced
14 frequency -- I think as far as someone has clinically
15 significant distress, I don't care whether it's 70
16 less or 80 less. It's -- I think it's important
17 enough as a physician to offer to these subjects a
18 pharmacological intervention if a safe pharmacological
19 intervention exists.

20 So I don't think that, you know, quantifying
21 with percentages will help here. I think it would be
22 important to try to determine what is the best tool

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

156

1 that we have to define what is the clinical
2 significant distress and that's the way I will try to
3 propose to start, you know, focusing on this
4 particular condition.

5 I don't have comments on item number b.

6 DR. CHANG: Dr. Segraves.

7 DR. SEGRAVES: I think some of these are
8 fairly easy, like absent interest in sexual activity
9 is zero. I mean that's -- the absence -- every one of
10 these things is zero. That's a simple number. And
11 reduced, I think all of us agree that 25 percent is
12 probably a significant reduction. I mean I think
13 there are ways we could proceed logically as long as
14 we clearly specify what we're doing.

15 DR. CHANG: Dr. Wierman.

16 DR. WIERMAN: I don't have any other
17 comments.

18 DR. CHANG: Can we go to the phone for Dr.
19 Basson for her response to question three?

20 DR. BASSON: Question three, you know, I'm
21 not able to see your screen anymore. Could you give
22 me the question.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

157

1 DR. CHANG: Question three states "How would
2 you precisely define and quantify each of the six
3 indicators of absent/reduced interest/arousal?" And
4 then we have two examples.

5 DR. BASSON: Okay. The question you've all
6 been discussing right now?

7 DR. CHANG: Yes.

8 DR. BASSON: Okay. You're not moving us on.
9 All right. Certainly, I'm agreeing with others as in
10 it is straightforward and reduced frequency is
11 relative. The question is, of course, the one with
12 the lifelong concerns who, you know, is not able to
13 compare with anything in the past, saying I never have
14 but again, that would be just really taken care of
15 with the first one, i.e., the absent.

16 I agree also with others that were saying
17 that trying to understand what these terms mean
18 implies that the person doing the assessment needs to
19 be very experienced in this field so that they can.
20 Will the individual really hear what she means by
21 interest or arousal and try to define what interviewer
22 means the same thing. So I don't think this --

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

158

1 because it's so nuanced and there's cultural and
2 perhaps English second language issues, etcetera,
3 etcetera, I don't think this can be spelled out in a
4 manual for somebody that was not very experienced in
5 this field.

6 I think -- I had another point but I've lost
7 it. Maybe you can come back to me on it.

8 DR. CHANG: Okay. Dr. Goldstein actually
9 has a point.

10 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I have a point that's based
11 on some comments that have been filtering through that
12 I just want to clarify. And since I was intimately,
13 intimately involved in Viagra and its development, the
14 thought that we knew that nitric oxide relaxed muscle
15 in the penis and we dedicated drugs like PDE5
16 inhibitors to that is completely false. This was an
17 accident. We had drugs for -- nitrates chest pain and
18 the only thing that happened was a side effect. They
19 got erections in the middle of the night that allowed
20 us to convert the development of the drug from the
21 nitrate use to the erectile dysfunction. My point
22 being, and I'll be short, is that you don't need the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

159

1 science to predict the drug. Quinine was involved in
2 malaria before we even knew the mosquito was causing
3 the malaria. If you see action with the drug, it's
4 okay to use it for its indication. LUTS, there's huge
5 disagreement of what cause LUTS. We have drugs that
6 improve the treatment, overactive bladder and over and
7 again. Thank you.

8 DR. GASSMAN Dr. Guess has a response.

9 DR. GUESS: I just -- I don't disagree. I
10 think you got we're grouping whether or not you should
11 approve a drug based on this versus whether or not we
12 should collect the data. The point is simply that we
13 should still collect this information so that we can
14 look back, as scientists, and try to figure out if
15 someone doesn't respond, could it be that they're not
16 responding because they don't have these specific
17 criteria, whereas the ones that responded do have
18 these criteria. So collecting data and approving a
19 drug should be distinguished. We should still collect
20 this information and understand the frequency of these
21 things and have specific numbers for this. It doesn't
22 necessarily dictate whether or not we approve a drug

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

160

1 that is working for a patient.

2 DR. CHANG: Okay. We really do have to move
3 on to question four. "How would you define or
4 quantify significant distress?" Dr. Connell.

5 DR. CONNELL: I'm not a psychiatrist so I'll
6 be brief. I think it would be anything that impacts a
7 person's daily life where they're spending time
8 worrying about that problem. I'm sure there is
9 validated things and I'm sure my colleagues here can
10 describe them more.

11 DR. CHANG: Dr. DeRogatis.

12 DR. DeROGATIS: I would do it operationally.
13 I would do it the way we've done it already by taking
14 a distribution of patients who indicate they have
15 distress, sexually-related personal distress, taking a
16 distribution of individuals who indicate they have no
17 sexually-related personal distress, take the optimum
18 cut point that minimizes false positives and false
19 errors, and that score and greater would define
20 significant distress. It's totally operationally,
21 totally empirically based.

22 DR. CHANG: Dr. Gass.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

161

1 DR. GASS: Yes. I usually take that at face
2 value. However, once in a while there is a person who
3 comes in and the message seems to be "I just wonder if
4 all those people are having more fun on TV than I am
5 and maybe I'm abnormal" but didn't really have much
6 distress to start with. But otherwise, I would just
7 take it face value. They came in because they were
8 distressed.

9 DR. CHANG: Dr. Gelenberg.

10 DR. GELENBERG: I agree with the TV
11 qualification. For the most part, patients don't get
12 to clinical encounters and don't get to clinical
13 trials unless they're having distress, so I wouldn't
14 set a very high bar for that.

15 DR. CHANG: Dr. Goldstein.

16 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I agree. In my experience,
17 being in the office with this horribly personal
18 problem is usual. The operational measurement of the
19 distress scale is what we use in our practice right
20 now.

21 DR. CHANG: Dr. Guess.

22 DR. GUESS: I agree with the comments.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

162

1 DR. CHANG: Dr. Heiman.

2 DR. HEIMAN: I agree with Len on this. The
3 only -- Dr. DeRogatis -- sorry -- the only issue would
4 be that I think it's a little different clinically
5 than it might be in a drug trial and clinically, sort
6 of any level of distress deserves attention. But in a
7 drug trial, I would think, as in another research
8 trial, a cutoff would be important depending on the
9 distribution.

10 One other thing I wanted to just possibly
11 raise, though it's not -- it is indirectly relevant,
12 and that is given that the population has changed a
13 lot, I don't know how well the DeRogatis Distress
14 Scale has been normalized on broader samples that
15 would include people of different ethnicities and so
16 on. So maybe that's a separate kind of issue but it
17 would be terribly important now.

18 DR. DeROGATIS: The distress scale has been
19 validated on multiple samples of women, both
20 premenopausal and postmenopausal as discriminate
21 validity, responsiveness, content validity. It's in a
22 newer incarnation. We just presented at the American

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

163

1 Psychiatric meetings in May on validation again. So
2 it's widely validated and as bad as it sounds in terms
3 of tooting my own horn, I've never seen -- and there
4 were many of us that put that together by the way --
5 it hasn't ever failed in a major drug program in terms
6 of discriminating successful individuals from non-
7 responders. So it's a pretty good little scale.

8 DR. HEIMAN: I love the scale. That's not
9 the point. I just raised the question of ethnicity
10 and etcetera. I haven't looked at that on the scale.

11 DR. DeROGATIS: Yeah. We haven't broadly
12 general -- I mean validation programs can go on, as I
13 said earlier, infinitely and you can always find a new
14 population to broaden the generalizability of the
15 validity. But for women with female sexual
16 dysfunction, both premenopausal and postmenopausal, we
17 have had a very consistent experience with the FSD
18 series now.

19 DR. CHANG: Okay. Dr. Kingsberg.

20 DR. KINGSBERG: The question is -- how I
21 would define it is based on a clinical population. If
22 they come into my office -- particularly if you've

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

164

1 ever had to park to come to my office, you know that
2 there is significant distress, but the quantification
3 would be for a clinical trial and I think Dr.
4 DeRogatis stated that very well.

5 DR. CHANG: Dr. Meston.

6 DR. MESTON: I agree with Dr. DeRogatis and
7 the rest of my colleagues here.

8 DR. CHANG: Dr. Mirkin.

9 DR. MIRKIN: Yeah, I agree as well. For a
10 clinical trial, you need to use the available tools.
11 If the tool is well-validated and been tested in all
12 the populations that, you know, we are making the
13 experiment, I don't have a problem using the current
14 tools. Now, if we believe that this tool needs to be
15 updated or go through further validation, I'm hoping
16 we can start this work as soon as possible.

17 DR. CHANG: Dr. Segraves.

18 DR. SEGRAVES: Minor issue. Actually, the
19 DSM-5, it's clinically significant distress in the
20 individual is the specific wording. It's trivial but
21 we fought over that for years so I just want to make
22 sure that we got that straight.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

165

1 I think any of the common instruments,
2 particularly Len's instrument, would pick up exactly
3 that no problem.

4 DR. CHANG: Dr. Wierman.

5 DR. WIERMAN: No additional comments.

6 DR. CHANG: And Dr. Basson?

7 DR. BASSON: The only additional one is the
8 context is very interesting although I don't think
9 this has been scientifically studied, how the distress
10 severity can change when -- from the very first
11 measurement before any detailed assessment or
12 formulation is given. Once the formulation is given
13 and the patient can understand why it is the way it
14 is, often before there's any, quote, therapy of any
15 form, oh, I'm so -- I feel so much better; you know,
16 it's logical. Somebody else in my situation would be
17 feeling this way, having little interest and slow or
18 no arousal, whatever the concern is. So that's
19 something that I think needs some thought about when
20 do you measure this distress and how often,
21 particularly in a drug trial, is the formulation ever
22 made and said that to the patient.

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

166

1 DR. CHANG: Okay. Let's move on to question
2 five. "How would define or quantify severe
3 relationship stress in patients who are not
4 experiencing partner violence?" Dr. Connell.

5 DR. CONNELL: Again, I'm not a psychiatrist
6 so I'm going to leave most of that to my colleagues
7 here but I would say it's important not just to think
8 about violence. I'm a urogynecologist and a lot of
9 the patients that I see actually have had their
10 husbands leave or going through a divorce, so I think
11 that's really an important thing to look at.

12 DR. CHANG: Dr. DeRogatis

13 DR. DeROGATIS: I would try to establish, to
14 my satisfaction as a clinician, that these individuals
15 were in conflict, a; unhappy, b; and since we're
16 calling it "severe," at the end of their rope, so to
17 speak, without any discernible options beyond divorce
18 or something akin to that, and if they met all three
19 criteria, then I would say this is significant
20 relationship distress. Now you can soften them. You
21 can add more specific criteria, but I think it's
22 important that you don't say, "Well, as a clinician,

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

167

1 I've seen a lot of distressed people and this person
2 fits the bill," although we do that, I mean, because
3 that's -- we're clinicians. But I mean I think in
4 your mind, you have to have explicit criteria for why
5 you've come to this conclusion about the patient's
6 status.

7 DR. CHANG: Dr. Gass.

8 DR. GASS: I do think that has to be given
9 some thought. I think it's a little too severe to say
10 "severe distress" because I think a lot, perhaps even
11 moderate stress in a relationship often kills sexual
12 desire for women so I'll let the psychologists
13 determine that.

14 DR. CHANG: Dr. Gelenberg.

15 DR. GELENBERG: Thanks. As Dr. Segraves
16 said earlier, the category was created for clinical
17 use and I don't think that's a -- in general
18 psychiatric clinical practice, that's a kind of a give
19 me. You just can make a subjective assessment. I
20 would be very fearful of using this in a clinical
21 trial. I would set some kind of strict criterion on
22 the collaborating centers as to what's involved and

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

168

1 rule those patients out. But based on experiences
2 that we had in Arizona validating the ASEX scale, even
3 relationship variability much below severe
4 relationship stress is apt to have important influence
5 in female sexual functions in all the domains, and so
6 even if these patients come into the study, it would
7 be worthwhile for the investigators to capture indices
8 of comings and goings and improvement and worsening in
9 relationships because that may have greater leverage
10 on the final outcome of the important dependent
11 variables than any pharmacologic intervention. That's
12 largely been our experience in antidepressant trials.

13 So I would define characteristics for
14 excluding severe relationship distress and then I
15 would capture something about the relationship to load
16 into statistical analyses later.

17 DR. CHANG: Dr. Goldstein.

18 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Thank you. In clinical
19 trials, we have an interview and during the interview,
20 we ask questions and we seem to weed out those who are
21 in love, have a stable relationship and those who are
22 not, but -- that's how we currently do it.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

169

1 DR. CHANG: Dr. Guess.

2 DR. GUESS: I don't think that being in love
3 and having a stable relationship qualifies you for
4 having good sex. So I have patients who have violent
5 relationships who are about to get divorced but have
6 great sex with their partners. So to me, the question
7 is, "Is this someone you expect to achieve or want to
8 achieve a satisfactual sexual experience with?" And
9 if it's not, then you shouldn't be in the trial. If
10 it is and you still can't have these experiences, then
11 you qualify for participation.

12 DR. CHANG: Dr. Heiman.

13 DR. HEIMAN: Thank you. So I think that
14 severe is too limiting, I would agree, for a trial.
15 Now while I don't know if I recommend it, I would feel
16 fine in my own research which is maybe different than
17 a clinical trial, using a scale to measure
18 relationship distress and kind of decide what looks
19 like it will be out of the range. I mean one would
20 need to think about it for a study like this.

21 The other thing is just coming back to what
22 we were getting at before with regard to the partner

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

170

1 and we'll come to in a minute, and that is is this
2 drug only going to test, which I presume it will,
3 whatever drug is around is only going to test partner
4 sex? So we're all assuming that. If we assume that,
5 then in my opinion, not only does the patient's
6 relationship stress need to be measured but, frankly,
7 I think the partner's does too.

8 DR. CHANG: Dr. Kingsberg.

9 DR. KINGSBERG: Well, I think severe is
10 similar to significant in that it's the patients'
11 determination. But really, the point, I think, is
12 that this is a chicken or egg phenomenon, that if
13 somebody walks in and has severe relationship distress
14 because they've had sexual dysfunction, then they
15 qualify for a trial. If on the other hand they have a
16 terrible relationship or a significant relationship
17 problem and that impacts their interest in wanting to
18 be sexual, then they are excluded from the trial, and
19 it is really an order issue as opposed to a severity
20 issue.

21 DR. CHANG: Dr. Meston.

22 DR. MESTON: I was going to say the exact

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

171

1 same thing as Dr. Kingsberg so just ditto what she
2 said.

3 DR. CHANG: Dr. Mirkin.

4 DR. MIRKIN: Again, purely from the clinical
5 perspective, trying to decide whether a patient will
6 make it to a trial or not, right -- I don't want to
7 debate the other aspect of this -- I think that we
8 need a clear tool assessing these, evaluate the tool
9 and therefore that's a way to define and quantify what
10 the severe relationship distress will be for someone
11 to make it or not into a given clinical trial.

12 DR. CHANG: Dr. Segraves.

13 DR. SEGRAVES: When we were in the DSM
14 deliberations, there was a lot of argument about --
15 disagreement about how to modify relationship stress.
16 And our goal was to not diagnose a sexual dysfunction
17 if the problem was clearly related to interpersonal
18 problems and we couldn't figure out how to do that and
19 that's the reason we put the severe. Our concern was
20 if we made it less dramatic, some clinicians would say
21 everything is related to interpersonal stress and
22 other clinicians would say nothing so that was the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

172

1 problem.

2 I think for clinical trials, you could
3 probably use one of the standard marital adjustment
4 scales and sometimes there's a couple deviations all
5 throughout the study, simple.

6 DR. CHANG: Dr. Wierman.

7 DR. WIERMAN: I guess my only comment would
8 be -- again, I keep comparing to males. I mean men
9 were recruited into studies of erectile dysfunction
10 with bad relationship stress and a certain drug target
11 might be independent of any kind of relationship
12 stress on female sexual dysfunction depending on the
13 drug target. And so I would be a little concerned
14 about having this as an absolute exclusion criteria.

15 DR. CHANG: Dr. Basson.

16 DR. BASSON: Yes, agree with many previous
17 speakers, especially just now with Dr. Wierman.
18 However, the drug is looking at
19 desire/arousal/interest.

20 Then I would agree with others previously
21 because the "severe" is too severe, too strict because
22 if we look at all the studies, what comes up

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

173

1 repeatedly as it is, you know, emotional closeness to
2 the partner is so linked with desire and arousability
3 with the partner. So depending on what the target is,
4 I think if it's desire, then there needs to be much
5 scrutiny and assessment of that relationship.

6 And if it's been damaged, whether it's
7 chicken or egg is another -- as has been said, it
8 doesn't -- in the end, it doesn't actually matter.
9 This still needs to be address first because again,
10 the point I've said before is that to see effect of a
11 drug where there is clear disharmony and resentment
12 about that disharmony, to see benefit is not going to
13 be particularly likely.

14 DR. CHANG: Thank you. I wanted to move on
15 to our last question for the morning discussion
16 session which is, "Is the input from a partner needed
17 or useful?" And I think we've already heard some of
18 it already. Dr. Connell.

19 DR. CONNELL: As a urogynecologist, I see
20 lots of women with pelvic organ prolapse, urinary
21 incontinence, fecal incontinence, and sexual
22 dysfunction so obviously very sensitive topics. And I

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

174

1 have to say I do not think sexual partner information
2 is necessary but it can be useful. And I say that in
3 context because a lot of couples, when they come in
4 together, the husband is very caring but I get a very
5 different story when the husband is sitting in the
6 room and I'm taking a history. Or if I'm seeing them
7 after surgery, everything is hunky dory; and when the
8 husband steps out while we do the exam, then the wife
9 will tell me, "well, this isn't exactly going so
10 great" or "actually, he has erectile dysfunction." So
11 I think if partners are going to be involved, I think
12 it is very helpful but that needs to be separate and
13 de-identified and yes, maybe linked to the couples but
14 they should be able to see each other's answers.

15 DR. CHANG: Dr. DeRogatis

16 DR. DeROGATIS: I can only relate to my
17 experience in trials that I've done. Now as a
18 clinician, I think partner input is very useful and
19 whenever I can get both members of a couple in the
20 office together, I always learn a lot more about
21 what's going on than if just one of them is there and
22 often it's a very distinct picture from one and the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

175

1 other.

2 In clinical trials, and this is just the
3 trials that I've done over the years, I haven't found
4 input from the partner particularly useful. And from
5 a methodologic point of view, you now have two sets of
6 errors of measurement, and so which one is the correct
7 one. And it's complicated and I'm still waiting to
8 see a great trial where the partner's input really
9 added something to it and I haven't so far so that's
10 all I can say.

11 DR. CHANG: Dr. Gass.

12 DR. GASS: Well, for a clinical trial, I
13 would say no.

14 DR. CHANG: Dr. Gelenberg.

15 DR. GELENBERG: I like partner input in many
16 kinds of areas, in behavioral difficulties and in
17 psychiatric research and I would opt for no on this
18 one.

19 DR. CHANG: Dr. Goldstein.

20 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I agree.

21 DR. CHANG: Dr. Guess.

22 DR. GUESS: I agree.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

176

1 DR. HEIMAN: I don't agree but I don't agree
2 to the extent that partners should be involved in
3 everything. I think some degree of assessment at the
4 beginning would be wise. Suppose the partner, as
5 those of us who've seen people and couples, is
6 actually planning to leave the relationship, so the
7 patient may have a very different idea of what's
8 happening. So that would be one place. I don't think
9 the partner should be used for corroboration data. I
10 don't think that makes any sense and I don't -- that
11 would be silly, especially in a -- well, particularly
12 in a clinical trial.

13 But I do -- I think we're missing something.
14 This is a social activity. This is not just like
15 depression, although there are some things one could
16 say about that, too in terms of partners. This is
17 activity that directly involves the partner. Should
18 or shouldn't he know -- so I'm just going to pose this
19 as a question perhaps -- that she's taking a drug?
20 Well, it's her body, she can do what she wants but if
21 she's going to be taking a drug and he knows it, what
22 are the pressures on her? I think there are several

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

177

1 things to discuss around this but this may not be the
2 moment and the place but I just have a slightly
3 different view on this.

4 DR. KINGSBERG: I think in clinical
5 practice, it is useful. I think in a clinical trial,
6 it is not necessary and I do think it adds too much
7 error.

8 DR. MESTON: I would agree with that. In a
9 clinical trial, I think it would be kind of confusing
10 how you should use it. In clinical practice,
11 definitely. I mean if the partner is available to
12 collect information on, it can be certainly
13 informative in research. But for clinical trials, I
14 don't think it's necessary at all.

15 DR. CHANG: Dr. Mirkin.

16 DR. MIRKIN: Yeah, I agree. I don't think
17 it's relevant information to be measuring this in a
18 clinical trial.

19 DR. CHANG: Dr. Segraves.

20 DR. SEGRAVES: I think on the first visit,
21 you would like a partner present just to see the
22 partner's involved enough to come in. I think that's

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

178

1 a big thing. After that -- I remember one trial where
2 we had patients listing how frequently they had had
3 intercourse. And one women's frequency just shot sky
4 high and in this trial, the partner had to initial.
5 And we looked at the initials, the initial handwriting
6 had changed when her sexual activity spiked. So I
7 think there is some need to have some sort of partner
8 check or something there. I'm not sure how to do it
9 and how to make it easy to do methodologically with a
10 clinical trial.

11 DR. WIERMAN: No other comments.

12 DR. CHANG: All right. Thank you to all the
13 panelists for the lively discussion. And now we are
14 going to move to audience questions. Or perhaps we
15 can --

16 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE: (Inaudible).

17 DR. CHANG: -- oh, I'm sorry. Dr. Basson
18 hasn't provided a response.

19 DR. BASSON: Just to say as a clinician, I
20 have always -- or we always see both partners but
21 individually, so we would see usually the couple on
22 the first visit and then depending on time, separate

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

179

1 them and begin to see one alone and the second visit
2 continue, see the other one alone. In nearly all
3 circumstances, more information has added, more
4 understanding has added. Now that's clinical
5 practice.

6 And I'm trying to think would that be of
7 value in a clinical trial and I would think but yes,
8 because there's more true understanding of the
9 difficulty in almost every situation. It would -- I
10 would not want it to mean that single women could not
11 be recruited but not seeing the partner, I think, is
12 going to potentially annul this diagnosis. So I would
13 definitely (inaudible).

14 DR. GASSMAN: Okay. So what we're going to
15 do is we have one question from the audience, of
16 someone who needs to leave. And then what we'll do is
17 we'll break for lunch but we will make time after
18 lunch for everyone so that we can take questions on
19 this. So I'm not -- we're just -- I want to make sure
20 that everybody gets a chance to have lunch.

21 The question is for Dr. DeRogatis and it's
22 from Karen Hicks at Lehigh. She asks "How inclusive

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

180

1 are the present scales on the diversity of women by
2 ethnicity, income, sexual orientation, and non-
3 partnered activity?"

4 DR. DeROGATIS: My generic answer is not
5 very. The -- building a norm for any one of those
6 partitions or demarcations takes a fair amount of
7 time, energy, money, effort, and it's just not easy to
8 get the resources along any of those domains to
9 accomplish that.

10 But that's where the notion that I mentioned
11 earlier of validation of scales is in perpetuity. So
12 if you have a particular group of interest, an ethnic
13 group, a gender group, etcetera, then I would
14 recommend petitioning the authors or whoever
15 controlled the scale to see if they will collaborate
16 with you to build such a norm, because it's just very,
17 very difficult to do all this work across that
18 spectrum of characteristics. It just -- the resources
19 aren't there.

20 DR. CHANG: So thank. This concludes our
21 morning session and we're going to break for lunch.
22 I'm going to ask everybody to return to this room at

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

181

1 one p.m.

2 (Whereupon, off the record at 12:06 p.m.,
3 and back on the record at 1:04 p.m.)

4 DR. JOFFE: My name's Hylton Joffe. I'm the
5 Director of the Division of Bone, Reproductive and
6 Urologic Products here at FDA. What we're going to do
7 is we're going to move into Panel Discussion Topic
8 Number 2. I'm going to do my very best to stay on
9 time or end that one a little early and then we'll
10 take questions for Topic 1 and Topic 2 together after
11 that.

12 Also, we're going to change things. We're
13 going to let folks who have questions just come up to
14 the microphone and ask the questions directly rather
15 than playing telephone here.

16 I realize the panelists didn't get to
17 introduce themselves at the beginning. In the
18 interest of time, I'll just say that online, we have a
19 full roster with everybody's names and qualifications,
20 and we made sure that we put folks on our panel who
21 would have wise advice for us and for other folks
22 doing research in this area.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

182

1 So let's turn now to Panel Discussion Topic
2 Number 2, and what I'm going to do is I'm going to
3 combine questions one and two together. So this is
4 now talking about endpoints for clinical trials. And
5 what the questions is that for female sexual desire
6 disorders, we've recommended in the past that drug
7 companies show improvement compared to placebo in two
8 co-primary efficacy endpoints, one is satisfying
9 sexual events and the other is improvement in sexual
10 desire. And we've also had one key secondary efficacy
11 endpoint, which is distress because of low sexual
12 desire.

13 So what we wanted to hear from the panel is
14 what you all would recommend as the key efficacy
15 endpoints for assessing drugs that are used to treat
16 either FSIAD or aspects of FSIAD such as the arousal
17 or the desire components. We've listed several here
18 but by all means, if you have other ones that you
19 think are better, feel free to propose them.

20 So one is improvement in satisfying sexual
21 events, and I'd particularly like to hear the
22 panelists' views on this because we've been using this

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

183

1 in clinical trials. So companies say well, that's not
2 really part of the diagnosis so why are we including
3 that. So I'd like to hear what folks think about
4 that, and then improvement in sexual desire,
5 improvement in sexual arousal and then a reduction in
6 distress. So those are all the endpoints and then as
7 I said, others.

8 And then the second question asks what are
9 the strengths and weaknesses of each of the efficacy
10 endpoints above as well as any others you're
11 recommending. So as you go, if you could please hit
12 question and question two together. And why don't we
13 start with Dr. Wierman for this question.

14 DR. WIERMAN: As I see these two questions,
15 I guess the advantage of staying with the prior
16 criteria, the two co-primary efficacy endpoints,
17 satisfying sexual events and sexual desire, with the
18 secondary endpoint of distress is that you match what
19 has previously been done in prior trials and you have
20 a comparator, i.e, is the new agent better, the same,
21 or less strong. And these are the important aspects
22 that most women would consider significant.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

184

1 I guess the other issue is do you need two
2 primary events and if they come to you because they
3 have altered sexual desire, is one primary event and
4 two secondary endpoints just as good for the majority
5 of the patients clinically who present in the clinic.
6 And again, I think one of the problems is because we
7 don't understand the process of these different
8 factors that influence these outcomes, that's where
9 the prioritization becomes an issue. So if you always
10 do events as the primary end, it's much more
11 complicated. The number of patients needed to be
12 enrolled in the study or the power may limit the drugs
13 that are coming down the pipeline. Those were the
14 comments I would have.

15 DR. JOFFE: Dr. Segraves and Dr. Meston,
16 just to catch you up to speed, we're answering
17 question one and two on this round, and it's asking
18 about what you think should be the key efficacy
19 measures for FSIAD or components of FSIAD and what do
20 you think are the strengths and weaknesses of those
21 efficacy endpoints, particularly hearing about
22 satisfying sexual events and then others are

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

185

1 improvement in sexual desire, arousal, distress.

2 DR. SEGRAVES: I think, obviously, improving
3 sexual desire should be one of the primary endpoints.

4 In terms of satisfying sexual events, I think we
5 probably ought to keep that measure because that way
6 we'll have some continuity with previous research. I
7 think there are a lot of problems with that measure
8 though in terms of what is a satisfying sexual event.
9 It may have to do with more of a relationship than it
10 has to do with any biological increase in desire.

11 DR. MESTON: I would argue that the key
12 endpoints, if it's a desire disorder, improvement in
13 desire; if it's more arousal disorder, improvement in
14 arousal and for both, a reduction in distress. I am
15 personally not crazy about satisfying sexual events as
16 a marker. I think it's unclear what that really
17 means. I think it means very different things to
18 different women. Yesterday we heard one woman
19 describe a sexually satisfying event as one where she
20 successfully faked her husband into believing that she
21 enjoyed the event. So it's quite -- it can mean very
22 different things I think.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

186

1 And also, we conducted a study in my lab.
2 It was a treatment outcome study on -- it was a drug
3 company sponsored study but it looked at a drug versus
4 sex therapy versus combination, and it was an eight-
5 week trial and we looked to see what best predicted
6 treatment success, treatment outcome as defined as
7 clinician kind of gold standard interviews. And we
8 compared -- these were for women with FSAD and we
9 compared satisfying sexual events with the FFSI, with
10 vaginal photoplethysmograph measures, and the only
11 predictor of treatment efficacy was the FFSI.
12 Satisfying sexual events were not at all significantly
13 predictive, so I'm not a big fan of them.

14 DR. MIRKIN: So I would agree. I mean I
15 think it would need to be very literal, right, if
16 you're trying to develop a drug to improve female
17 sexual desire, certainly the key primary endpoint
18 should be improvement in sexual desire and there
19 should be a clear tool on how to measure that.

20 I do believe that the distress component is
21 important so I would have distress because of the low
22 desire as a key secondary endpoint. I do believe

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

187

1 that's important. That's part of the definition;
2 therefore, it should be part of the clinical trial.

3 I also concur and agree that the satisfying
4 sexual events do not seem to be correlated what is the
5 indication in which we're trying to develop the drug.
6 Therefore, although it may be informative, I wouldn't
7 consider this to be a primary or secondary endpoint in
8 a clinical trial.

9 DR. KINGSBERG: So I think that improvement
10 in sexual desire as measured by the FFSI desire domain
11 has been validated. It has been shown in many trials
12 and in many studies to be very effective and, you
13 know, to Dr. DeRogatis' point, it's an ever infinite
14 way to validate and validate and validate but this is
15 the gold standard. So I think we have a wonderful
16 tool and it should be the primary endpoint if we're
17 looking at improving hypoactive sexual desire.

18 Satisfying sexual events, I've said on many
19 occasions, is not the best endpoint. It is, at best,
20 a downstream even of desire and as Dr. Meston has
21 pointed out and Dr. Basson as well, there are many
22 reasons why women will choose to have sexual events.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

188

1 Many of them may end satisfyingly but desire is not
2 necessarily the key to that, and women will come into
3 our trials having satisfying sexual events.

4 And certainly, reduction in distress should
5 be a key secondary. I think if we're looking at an
6 HSDD trial looking at improvement in arousal is not a
7 necessary endpoint. It's interesting but it is not
8 necessarily a key endpoint. But if we're looking
9 FSIAD or really FSAD, then obviously my position
10 changes and we're looking at c as the important
11 endpoint of arousal.

12 DR. HEIMAN: Okay. To keep this going
13 quickly, I would agree that diagnosis for an endpoint,
14 the diagnosis is what it is. So desire for desire and
15 sexual arousal for sexual arousal is the primary
16 endpoint.

17 The issue of distress, indeed that needs to
18 go down so I don't quite know what to do about that.

19 Satisfying sexual events, that -- it's never
20 been a great measure. If it's anything -- if it needs
21 to be in because of some sort of consistency over
22 time, then certainly secondary. Sure would be great

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

189

1 to know really what it means.

2 DR. GUESS: So I agree with both the desire
3 and the distress being on there or arousal and
4 distress. I also think though it may be perhaps
5 unpowered though again asking for arousal even in a
6 study that's looking at desire and asking about desire
7 and a study that's looking for arousal because again,
8 I don't think we understand these drugs and mechanisms
9 well enough to just exclude them completely. And you
10 don't have to power for it but that way, we can look
11 back and find out if those things were affected.

12 I also agree with the satisfying being
13 problematic but I do think potentially some word like
14 "enjoyment" of sexual events because all these other
15 things, to me, are very distress, they're very sort of
16 esoteric terms that we use as clinicians. But what we
17 really want to know is is this person able to enjoy
18 their activities. And so I think perhaps using
19 something that captures that enjoyment might be
20 useful.

21 DR. GOLDSTEIN: So I would like to emphasize
22 that in the last bunches of questions, this panel has

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

190

1 had more agreement in things, I think which is very
2 important, that the concept of satisfying sexual
3 events which has been a primary variable that you have
4 to achieve to get a drug is way too distal to achieve.
5 Do you have the satisfying sexual event because your
6 desire goes up because that's what the drug is doing
7 or other reasons? The -- all the studies that have
8 used the appropriate PROs have shown sensitivity to
9 the desire, to the arousal, and to the distress issues
10 but not to the SSE. It should never be a primary
11 outcome. It's too distal. I think in the lecture
12 given by the expert from the FDA, I think she also
13 agrees with that. Thank you.

14 DR. GELENBERG: I wouldn't make it too hard
15 to see a signal if there were a drug where there is a
16 signal. I would consider an arithmetic sum or
17 something. I would make a very reasonable bar, so if
18 you could create a sum of several of these items and
19 can have an active drug beat placebo, I would be
20 modest in the expectation.

21 DR. GASS: If FDA is going to leave together
22 the desire and the arousal, I would suggest that the

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

191

1 trial determine up front the most bothersome symptom,
2 whether that is arousal or desire. And then the
3 measures would then be an improvement in desire or
4 arousal and a decrease in both of those, whichever
5 pathway you're going for

6 I think it would be good to consider another
7 item which would be sexual thoughts, an increase in
8 sexual thoughts, fantasies, and dreams. Some women
9 are distressed that they never even think about it
10 anymore.

11 And then for the satisfying sexual events, I
12 think that needs to be more generalized, maybe even
13 think about going to satisfying physical contact
14 because people may not interpret hugs and kisses as a
15 sexual event, but that might improve if their desire
16 and interest improves.

17 DR. DeROGATIS: I want to agree with
18 everyone else that I would use sexual desire as a
19 primary or sexual arousal depending on the focus of
20 the study.

21 I would elevate distress to a co-primary
22 because it's a stated aspect of the diagnosis of any

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

192

1 version of HSDD or FSIAD and without it, you can't
2 make the diagnosis.

3 And satisfying sexual events, I would demote
4 to a secondary, again, for all the reasons that
5 everyone has pointed out, that it's a downstream
6 variable. It's often decided much more by the
7 patient's partner than by the patient. It's, from a
8 measurement perspective which I know is boring but
9 nonetheless, it's a very coarse measurement compared
10 to the PRO measurement. It's certainly relevant and
11 it adds to our assessment but I would make it a
12 secondary or key secondary.

13 DR. CONNELL: I agree like everyone here on
14 the panel. The main thing I would just add to is just
15 what people have been saying. If it's a drug for
16 desire, that should be a primary aim with the
17 distress, like Dr. DeRogatis said, because that's part
18 of the diagnosis. And as a secondary aim, as a
19 secondary hypothesis, I would say if it's made for
20 desire, we secondarily hypothesize it will affect
21 arousal and/or vice versa. So I think whatever your
22 primary target is should be in your primary aim and

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

193

1 since we don't understand the pathophysiology fully,
2 the other disorders should be in your secondary aim.

3 DR. JOFFE: Thanks, everyone. Dr. Basson,
4 if you're still on the phone, any thoughts from you?

5 DR. BASSON: Yes, thank you. So definitely
6 I would agree to make distress a primary, especially
7 if we're thinking in terms of perhaps comparative
8 pharmacological versus psychological treatment.

9 Regarding sexual satisfaction or satisfying
10 events, you know, we do have qualitative data
11 clarifying that women don't equate satisfaction with
12 absence of dysfunction, so it does make it rather
13 complicated to make that an endpoint.

14 My third point is that with the DSM-5
15 definition, there's the fifth criterion of absent
16 arousal or interest that's responsive to the sexual
17 cues, and so we don't have an endpoint capturing that
18 but I guess is under "others" in question one. Would
19 there be other endpoints? Thank you.

20 DR. JOFFE: Okay. Thanks, everyone. Why
21 don't we go to the next question, three, and actually
22 we're going to lump three and four together because

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

194

1 they're related, and this gets to the sticky issue of
2 recall periods and what should be the appropriate
3 recall period in a clinical trial for satisfying
4 sexual events, sexual desire, sexual arousal,
5 distress, and any of the other endpoints that came up
6 in the first question.

7 And then question four, which is related,
8 asks whether the recall period should be the same for
9 all these efficacy endpoints or if they should differ
10 depending on the efficacy endpoint.

11 And maybe one other nuance to throw in here,
12 yesterday at the patient workshop, we heard from some
13 women how they feel their symptoms are very constant
14 from day-to-day, others seem to say there was more of
15 a fluctuation in symptoms and trying to gauge whether
16 that impacts what the recall period should be.

17 And basically, here we're trying to get a
18 sense of what would be reasonable recall that would
19 ensure patients can accurately recall their feelings
20 of desire or arousal but also something that's not
21 overly burdensome in a clinical trial that leads to
22 burnout or other issues. So maybe Dr. Basson, we're

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

195

1 start with you on this one.

2 DR. BASSON: Thank you. I think recall is
3 different for more than a week and yet a week is not
4 going to be -- quite likely won't be representative.
5 My suggestion would be that the participants would be
6 required to, at the end of a week, make note, make --
7 provide a table of how their desire -- how the
8 criterion, the desire was that past week and it should
9 be done on a weekly basis and then, you know, I think
10 the four weeks could be combined so you'd end up with
11 a four-week recall but it would not be done at that
12 one endpoint at four weeks. It will be done on a
13 weekly basis to make it more accurate.

14 DR. JOFFE: Okay. Why don't we go ahead,
15 Dr. Connell. We'll go from this side.

16 DR. CONNELL: I agree with Dr. Basson. I
17 think, you know, the more accurate the better and I do
18 think it's hard, especially if people are distressed
19 about this or, you know, everyone's busy and they have
20 busy lives. So I think a week is very reasonable in
21 terms of asking patients to do that and in getting
22 accurate data.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

196

1 DR. DeROGATIS: First, let me answer the
2 second question. The recall period should not be the
3 same for all these variables. These are very
4 different variables and the notion -- one of the
5 important notions in clinical measurement is that
6 you're measurement period be relevant for the
7 phenomena you're assessing. And so, at least in my
8 mind, and I don't know anyone else's, they're
9 different enough that you wouldn't want the same
10 recall period.

11 And then in terms of the specific recalls, I
12 think that SSEs -- I think the shortest period I would
13 do SSEs -- I know this, for the FDA, this is heresy
14 but I would do it three days. That's the shortest. I
15 wouldn't burden people with daily SSE. If you can't
16 remember sexual events for the past three days, you've
17 got another medical problem on your hands and it's not
18 sexual.

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. DeROGATIS: So then the longest period
21 that I would do is seven. I've done trials way back
22 when and we asked people to do seven days. There

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

197

1 didn't seem to be a lot of error or measurement. It's
2 a week. You can kind of remember what went on this
3 week. So I would do three and either -- shortest,
4 three; longest, seven.

5 For desire and distress, I would do 28 days
6 and I won't burden you with, again, all the details.
7 There is just a ton of validation and reliability data
8 showing that these instruments are sufficiently error
9 free to be sensitive to drug effects over and over and
10 over again, both the distress scale and more often --
11 more relevant -- I'm sorry -- the FFSI. So I would do
12 28 day measurement for these PROs anyway.

13 And an anecdote which I'll share with you
14 which I think is relevant is I have had increasing
15 interactions with physical therapy lately. I don't
16 know why that is but it seems like I go to the dentist
17 and the physical therapist. There's something,
18 there's a signal there or something, my body is
19 deteriorating at a rapid rate. And so when you go to
20 physical therapy, with like a protractor-like device,
21 they do range of motion for your joints and then they
22 do applications to you and you scream and then at the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

198

1 end of the session, they do measurement again. So
2 there's a daily measurement at each physical therapy
3 session. But then for the month, and this is not an
4 elegant measurement and I've kept my mouth shut
5 because I don't want to antagonize my therapist, they
6 give you a 10-point scale and you rate, self-report
7 your flexibility.

8 Okay. So the overarching construct, the
9 PRO, as it were, is physical flexibility. And I think
10 that works great. I mean, you know, you get the
11 detailed measurement with the daily sessions and then
12 you get the overall measurement with the PRO-type
13 construct. And I don't -- you know, I couldn't tell
14 you what my flexibility is on a daily basis but I say,
15 oh, this month was pretty good. I'll give it a seven,
16 something like that. So that's my thought on it and I
17 won't bore you with tons validation data that I've got
18 in a secret little stash down here.

19 DR. GASS: I think I would go with a weekly
20 assessment. I think getting much more frequent than
21 that just kind of rubs in it that they may not be very
22 successful, so I'd go with a week.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

199

1 DR. GELENBERG: I would do daily. I would
2 do a very quick assessment in realtime on a Smartphone
3 that would take less than a minute and would capture
4 the ecological momentary assessment in realtime, you
5 know, where the patient is and it can -- it gets
6 around the problem of different women interpreting
7 different monthly my worst day, my worst experience,
8 best one averaged and so forth. That's the way most
9 clinical trials of symptomatic variables are going.

10 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Yesterday when I listened to
11 the patients talk, I was very impressed by what I see
12 clinically because they're my patients and they're
13 clinical, that this is really a persistent and
14 insistent dysfunction, it's a state of being in the
15 dysfunction. And I agree with Len from the
16 perspective of desire and from the perspective of
17 distress, a 28-day recall is absolutely important.
18 When a woman comes into the office, I don't ask her
19 "How was your desire yesterday?" I don't ask her how
20 her desire was the day before. We talk about her
21 desire over her period of time that she's complaining.
22 It's a more constant construct. We do have day-to-day

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

200

1 and minute-to-minute fluctuations. Our sugar changes
2 but our hemoglobin A1C is what we're actually more
3 interested in.

4 I think it's demeaning to women to ask them
5 to measure desire differently than we ask men to
6 measure their LUTS measurements and their overactive
7 bladder measurements and their erectile dysfunction
8 measurements which are 28-day recalls. However, the
9 satisfying sexual event, which I think shouldn't be a
10 primary, it should be a secondary, may be asked more
11 frequently but I really feel strongly based on what
12 happened yesterday.

13 And I think what the FDA is missing, if I
14 may, that they believe they're in the state of
15 dysfunction, it's not change, if they get a treatment
16 like a pellet which lasts for a period of time and
17 falls, that's where you're getting the fluctuation.
18 If the treatment was constant, they would be able to
19 assess their function over that 28-day recall.

20 DR. GUESS: So I agree with the Smartphone
21 concept. I think to understand things like minimally
22 important difference and more -- the value of numbers,

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

201

1 we need to know absolute events, so I'd say daily they
2 can upload into a phone just whether or not they had
3 this and how many times they had it on that given day.
4 But then perhaps a monthly sort of qualitative
5 assessment of has it improved, has it stayed the same,
6 has it gotten worse so that you can get their
7 perception of their symptoms but also have a
8 quantitative understanding of what's going on.

9 DR. HEIMAN: For satisfying sexual events,
10 again, presuming that will be a secondary endpoint,
11 usually events are at the event and therefore I'd do
12 it as often as those events happen and Smartphone or
13 some other easy method that's very short to respond.
14 It tends to work well in other kinds of studies that
15 are reporting on personal behaviors. And so that's
16 the nature of that reporting mechanism. Whereas
17 sexual desire, sexual arousal, and distress, I
18 completely agree monthly would be the appropriate way
19 to go and is the validated way to go.

20 DR. KINGSBERG: So I do think that they are
21 different measures and different concepts and
22 satisfying sexual events is okay to use on a shorter

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

202

1 recall hoping that they are now secondary and not
2 primary and it's okay within about three days, I agree
3 with Len, that women can remember and it's not
4 particularly satisfying if they can't remember within
5 three days, and it allows for it to be less burdensome
6 to the patient to have to pull out her Smartphone at
7 the end of every sexual event. That loses some of its
8 impact.

9 In terms of desire though, two things. One
10 is to have a measurement that's shorter and then a 28-
11 day recall I think allows for a nice correlation. So
12 instead of having every measure be the same time, I
13 think it's useful to have the two together, a shorter
14 recall and a longer.

15 In terms of understanding desire, I think
16 it's important to recognize that desire really is a
17 state and the best way for women to understand it is
18 like gestalt, and it is almost sort of like hunger
19 versus appetite. Women understand desire as their
20 overall appetite and to ask them to report on their
21 appetite on a daily basis is like zooming in -- let me
22 give you two mixed messages -- but it's like asking a

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

203

1 woman about her hunger on a daily basis. Appetite is
2 their understanding and they get it what their overall
3 appetite is and their hunger might be different based
4 on different things happening in their monthly life.
5 So I think it's an inappropriate measure to ask them
6 to report every day.

7 Similarly, I think it's burdensome. It's
8 like zooming in a microscope too close. It distorts
9 the experience and women, asking them do you have
10 desire, do you have desire today, we've seen that a
11 daily measure of that does not work well. Women don't
12 relate to that and it's better to have a 28-day recall
13 as the state of desire being appetite.

14 DR. MESTON: I would agree with that. If I
15 had to measure satisfying sexual events, I would do it
16 on a weekly basis. We heard from a woman yesterday
17 who said if she had a sexually satisfying event in the
18 past month, that she would definitely remember it. So
19 I certainly think a week is a good recall. I think
20 daily or event wise you run the risk of, like a
21 different patient said yesterday, that it just gets
22 depressing to be recording this every day.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

204

1 For desire, arousal, and distress, I would
2 use the 28 days. There's been a ton of validation
3 studies, as Dr. DeRogatis pointed out, that point that
4 this is an effective recall period.

5 DR. MIRKIN: So in drug development, we use
6 PRO tools to measure subjective efficacy endpoints and
7 these tools should be fully validated before we start
8 doing an experiment in a phase two or phase three
9 clinical setting. So the validation of the tool
10 includes a recall period and the physical instrument.
11 So we have a tool in which the validation is for 28
12 days, then the tool can now be used with a recall of a
13 week. So I want to, you know, some concerns about
14 trying to change the current tools and trying to
15 change the recall period.

16 Another point of that is a tool validated
17 using paper diaries or paper instrument may not be the
18 same when we use an electronic device so I want also
19 to raise some concern about that.

20 In terms of how frequently this needs to be
21 measured, what is the right recall period, I don't
22 know. But I want to challenge the concept that more

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

205

1 frequent is more accurate and I think that someone
2 here had already one example about that. So I don't
3 have (inaudible) to that but I don't want anybody to
4 believe that if you ask every single day that that
5 will be more precise than if you ask only weekly or on
6 a monthly basis.

7 DR. SEGRAVES: I think I'm in agreement
8 pretty much with what's been said. Obviously, for a
9 satisfying sexual event, you would want to have a time
10 period close to that event, presumably that's
11 happening infrequently in this population. The other
12 thing, I actually want less patient burden in
13 reporting so like weekly, monthly or, you know, the
14 least possible to get accurate data.

15 DR. WIERMAN: I would agree. I think that
16 the information that people got when studying hot
17 flashes if you -- you do a huge selection bias for
18 people staying in studies if you go too frequent
19 monitoring because it's a full-time job to be in the
20 study and you really select then for a very disparate
21 edge of your patient population, so I like the weekly
22 and monthly and using the data you already have.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

206

1 DR. JOFFE: So let me just follow this up
2 with a question. Suppose you're on a treatment that
3 improves your desire, I can understand maybe if
4 someone can make an argument if someone's not
5 anything, they're nice and stable, they have their
6 state of mind or have a sense over the past month
7 where they've been, but say in that past month or
8 whenever you started a treatment and now things are
9 changing because you're on that treatment, would
10 having a 28-day recall be able to pick that up
11 reliably?

12 I see some people shaking heads. One
13 person, maybe not. Maybe if folks could expand on
14 that angle? We don't have to do everybody. We could
15 just take if anybody has any comments on that. Okay,
16 Dr. Goldstein.

17 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I based it on clinical
18 experience and clinical trial development involvement,
19 the 28-day recall will pick up the change in desire if
20 that's the metric, and it'll change -- it'll pick up
21 the distress if that's the metric. They're very
22 sensitive to changes, those two.

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

207

1 The satisfying sexual event, I think, has to
2 be at a shorter interval and you can record that. But
3 that shouldn't be your primary endpoint measurement
4 because it's not desire that you're picking up. Did I
5 say that or not? Yes.

6 DR. JOFFE: Let's hear few more (inaudible)
7 here I think.

8 DR. GASS: Most of the patients I see with
9 low desire can tell you exactly when they last had
10 intercourse. It might have been three or six months
11 ago. They don't need to be asked every three days.
12 If you remember the Proctor and Gamble studies with
13 the testosterone patch, there was one more Satisfying
14 event per month and I'm sure they remember that event
15 very clearly. So that was my rationale for
16 recommending less frequent, at least a week apart.

17 UNIDENTIFIED MALE: (Inaudible).

18 DR. JOFFE: Anyone else?

19 DR. HEIMAN: Just a comment on events. So
20 event is usually like within 24 hours you record it.
21 It's not going to be every day so that's really what I
22 was thinking in thinking of doing frequent sampling of

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

208

1 events.

2 DR. GASS: So you were saying something like
3 you have the phone there and you just want them to
4 record as it happens; is that what you were saying?

5 DR. HEIMAN: Well, not while it's happening
6 but --

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. HEIMAN: -- although that could be
9 another study, but within 24 hours, they report on
10 that event, not...

11 DR. GOLDSTEIN: But just to be clear from
12 the panel, most people, I think, are in agreement that
13 the constructive desire and distress, even on
14 treatment, does not need to be recalled weekly, daily,
15 hourly, minutely but by the month.

16 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE: Yes.

17 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Okay, that's the consensus
18 here unless you have a different point.

19 DR. GUESS: No, but I think her concept --
20 the capturing each event --

21 DR. GOLDSTEIN: The event.

22 DR. GUESS: -- is still important.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

209

1 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Yeah, okay, so we separate
2 those two.

3 DR. JOFFE: Any other comments on this?
4 Okay.

5 DR. MIRKIN: (Inaudible) my position is the
6 tool needs to be used as it was developed, right. We
7 are discussing here a tool in which the recall period
8 is four weeks and that's the way to do it.

9 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Yes, for FFSI, the recall is
10 that but for distress, there is no recall period built
11 in unless I'm incorrect.

12 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE: Yes, there is.

13 DR. GOLDSTEIN: There is? It's over the
14 month. Okay.

15 DR. JOFFE: Right, so --

16 DR. GOLDSTEIN: So then it's designed to --

17 DR. MIRKIN: -- usually a month.

18 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Okay, thank you.

19 DR. JOFFE: Yes.

20 DR. SEGRAVES: I agree. I think it's highly
21 unlikely we have a clinically significant effect that
22 we're going to miss it only getting monthly data. I

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

210

1 mean if it's a trivial thing, maybe it'll -- we
2 wouldn't pick it up. It's clinically significant,
3 we'll pick it up in monthly reports.

4 DR. CONNELL: But I think in going back to
5 what Marsha said, there's a difference in how
6 sometimes people interpret what's going on and
7 actually what's going. And at the end of the day, you
8 might just use satisfaction scores and if it's helping
9 people's lives, then that's going to be a drug they
10 still use. But if they've only had one event versus
11 10 events, it gives you a sense of physiologically is
12 it doing something where they feel desire, you know,
13 twice a week versus only once in the month and they're
14 really happy.

15 DR. KINGSBERG: I'm going to argue again
16 that desire is a state and that it's best understood
17 over a greater period of time. And it's not just 28
18 days ago. It's day 27, day 26, day 25 until you get
19 all the way down to 1, and it gives a fuller
20 perspective which has less variability of what might
21 be going on in the week. And if these are, for
22 example, premenopausal women, they have their period

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

211

1 for a week or maybe their partner's out of town or
2 something. A month is a much better time period and
3 once again, it is what the FFSI is validated on.

4 DR. CONNELL: That I understand but if we
5 don't fully understand the physiology and what -- is
6 this drug going to help arousal, is it going to help
7 desire, if you have recorded events, they may say
8 their desire is better and that's fine and then you
9 can still give it for that indication, like symptoms
10 like Dr. Goldstein was saying. But physiologically,
11 it could be affecting their arousal and not
12 necessarily their desire but then, you know -- so I
13 think it's a feedback loop. So I think its two
14 different things. I understand what you're saying,
15 that it's been validated but if we really don't know,
16 we're still shot gunning if we don't understand what
17 physiologically is happening.

18 DR. KINGSBERG: But you have the measure of
19 the satisfying sexual events which is a shorter recall
20 period and so now you've got both together.

21 DR. GUESS: But if you group it as events
22 versus did you have desire on this day and arousal on

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

212

1 this day, we don't know the answer. We don't know if
2 they correlate so why not capture the information just
3 to figure out if it does correlate but use their
4 overall, you know, assessment of how -- whether or not
5 they've improved over that 28 days as your outcome?

6 DR. KINGSBERG: Because I think that it
7 distorts the data to ask women to report on their
8 desire on a daily basis. That is not how the women
9 yesterday described it. It is more of a state and it
10 distorts that data to ask them to report on a daily
11 basis. Maybe arousal if they're paying attention to,
12 asking them some objective measure but for desire, it
13 is not a useful measurement and it is a burden and it
14 distorts.

15 DR. GUESS: I'm sorry, I didn't mean on a
16 daily basis, more like the events capturing, like
17 capturing desire. When they have, they click a
18 button, "I had desire today."

19 DR. CONNELL: Right, because there are going
20 to b some subgroups of women. We still don't know the
21 physiology so there's going to be different people
22 with different pathophysiologies with the same

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

213

1 symptoms, like what Dr. Goldstein -- we treat the
2 symptoms so if you have one something -- something a
3 wrong with you and something b but you both have
4 decreased arousal or decreased desire, we don't
5 understand who's who and what this drug -- so the drug
6 may affect some people in one way and, unfortunately,
7 another group are not -- and even if the drug only
8 works for 10 percent, then we know that's the
9 indication for this 10 percent and we have to go back
10 to the drawing board for the 90 other percent that it
11 did not work for. I mean we're talking about as if
12 we're assuming it's going to work. We don't even know
13 if it's going to work, and I think that's important
14 data, to know who it does work for or doesn't work.

15 DR. KINGSBERG: So remember you are basic
16 scientists. Feel free to do that basic science
17 research to get to the pathophysiology. This is a
18 drug development clinical trial you're talking about
19 and what we're looking at is treatment effect. And
20 the best treatment effect for desire that gets picked
21 up clinically will be on a monthly basis of desire.
22 You can do the other research but I think that's an

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

214

1 unreasonable burden for a clinical trial to also try
2 to pick up the etiology. We don't do that in other
3 drug trials...

4 DR. CONNELL: Well, it was also very
5 unreasonable for people to put transvaginal mesh on
6 the market and here we are today, that's about 30
7 percent of my business. So we do have to look at
8 these things while we're in realtime because if there
9 is secondary downstream like side effects that happen,
10 we need to know who it's going to be good for and who
11 it's not going to be good for. So I'm thinking
12 prospectively as opposed to retrospectively 10 years
13 from now.

14 (Applause.)

15 DR. KINGSBERG: So you're saying that
16 measuring the vaginal mesh every day would have given
17 you a different effect than measuring it on a monthly
18 basis. I think you're looking at two different
19 things. That's a safety issue and we have -- you
20 know, there are certain other things we look at for
21 safety.

22 DR. CONNELL: Right, but isn't that what

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

215

1 we're here for today? We're here to make sure
2 every -- we all want a drug for women. I'm not
3 barring women against drugs. I mean I think we need
4 it here and now and today, but we also have to make
5 sure it's safe.

6 DR. JOFFE: In the interest of time, I think
7 I saw Dr. DeRogatis, Dr. Goldstein and then Dr.
8 Basson. And then after that, Ashley, I'm going to
9 look at you and see if there is anything you want to
10 ask the panel about recall periods because I know this
11 has been a contentious issue, so if there's anything
12 you want to hear about that or there's something that
13 wasn't clear, feel free to come to the mic after that.
14 So --

15 DR. DeROGATIS: I just wanted to say, as I
16 listened to the back and forth there, it seems to me
17 that there are at least two things being addressed
18 here. Randomized clinical trial and the normal
19 phasing of one, two, three, at least up to three, is a
20 vehicle to establish certain kinds of results. So
21 you're trying to establish safety first of all in a
22 global sense. You're trying to establish efficacy.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

216

1 You're trying to establish clinical significance.

2 You're not doing a trivial change even though it's
3 statistically significant.

4 And what, if I hear you right, you're
5 describing is -- I mean these are studies that have to
6 have a hypothesis. The notion that we don't
7 understand the pathophysiology of some of these
8 conditions, if we stop to do that, you know we'd back
9 in the 8th century with -- I mean we treat lots of
10 conditions for which we don't know the
11 pathophysiology.

12 Now what I would like to suggest, just my
13 thought, is if you have a hypothesis or hypotheses
14 about there's a differential pathophysiology between
15 this group and that group, then test it out in a phase
16 four or some subsequent trial where you're taking --
17 you're designing a trial explicitly to focus on that
18 issue. You're not asking -- you know, it's like not
19 asking an 18-wheel truck to deliver bakery products to
20 mom and pop stores. I mean, you know, controlled
21 clinical trial is a big, you know, systematic device
22 to answer certain questions. What you're saying --

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

217

1 your questions are, I think, extremely valid. I just
2 think a different vehicle might be the better way to
3 address it. I don't know.

4 DR. CONNELL: But we're talking about human
5 lives here. I mean it's not -- if we're not going to
6 spend the time and do the basic science in
7 laboratories and we are going to give this to women
8 who are sexually active and some are of reproductive
9 age, and nobody's talking about birth control here, so
10 we do have to be careful. I think we do need to get
11 as much -- I mean we only have one shot here and it's
12 kind of frustrating because a lot of times in women's
13 health, things are just sort of thrown out there. And
14 then like, "Oh, we should have thought of that."

15 So why not be as careful as we can while
16 still going forward. I'm not saying don't do these
17 trials but just collect as much data as you can. And
18 I understand the validation point but I'm saying if we
19 don't know -- like here we are, we're still -- the
20 diagnosis -- like people can't even decide on what the
21 diagnosis is and are they one process, are they two.
22 It's still a lot of checking.

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

218

1 DR. DeROGATIS: They're different questions
2 and the fact that you seem to be implying that if you
3 collect it more often, it's more detailed and more
4 sensitive and better; that seemed to be the
5 implication. But in fact, it could be worse because
6 if you're taking measurements of desire, a day is an
7 artificial period to ask someone about her desire.
8 And so you may be getting -- and I would think there's
9 evidence, good evidence that you will be getting
10 increased error of measurement by virtue of your
11 methodology. And then when you look at that, you're
12 apt to get a different answer. So as I've argued with
13 many of you in this room over and over again, daily
14 measurement has its virtues but it's not above and
15 beyond all other forms of measurement.

16 DR. CONNELL: But I think just going back, I
17 think we're talking about things like daily versus
18 events, like how many times did they have desire where
19 they initiated --

20 DR. JOFFE: In the interest of time, both
21 points are noted. Over there, Dr. Goldstein, is there
22 anything -- you got covered over there by -- okay.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

219

1 How about Dr. Basson on the phone?

2 DR. BASSON: Thank you. Yes, just
3 listening. Also to the bad controls, the 28-day
4 recall of desire as the only measure of desire won't
5 capture desire triggered along with arousal during an
6 event or perhaps even during exposure to sexual
7 environment and there was no activity or event, in
8 quotes. So I think something over and beyond the 28-
9 day measure of desire is needed. Then it would be
10 addressing the criterion five and the DSM-5
11 definition. And so it could be perhaps hooked into
12 this question of a satisfying event, what is meant by
13 satisfying. Does it -- is -- was it to do with more
14 arousal and desire or was it something quite
15 different, you know, more to do with mutuality or
16 feeling lost in the experience of whatever. So I
17 think that could be captured in that way.

18 But definitely to agree with those who have
19 said, we need something over and beyond the 28-day
20 recall of the appetite, to keep that for sure but we
21 need something else as well perhaps tied into the
22 degree of satisfaction to qualify that in more detail

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

220

1 with events. And I'm not quite sure what to do with
2 being exposed to a sexual environment but not having
3 an event because I think that's important as well but
4 maybe that's perhaps too complicated. Thank you.

5 DR. JOFFE: Thank you. Ashley, anything you
6 wanted to ask?

7 DR. SLAGLE: So I appreciate all the
8 comments about recall period. And so the question
9 that I'm going to ask, I don't want it to imply that
10 I'm not taking in what everyone's saying. I just have
11 a question about the FFSI, the way the desire question
12 is worded, it asks about how often you feel desire.
13 So the question itself implies that desire is not a
14 steady state but that it sort of changes over the
15 month. And so I'm curious how, if we're asking women
16 to report over the month, it's a steady state when the
17 very question itself is implying that it's changing
18 over the month because the recall options are how
19 often do you feel sexual desire: almost, always, most
20 times, sometimes, a few times, so it's just -- maybe
21 this is too detailed for this discussion but I think
22 it plays into the recall question. It's just an

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

221

1 outstanding question that I have that -- if someone
2 could...

3 DR. KINGSBERG: I think it gets to the fact
4 that an over -- women will respond over the month "how
5 often do you feel desire". To ask them every day
6 gives you too granular an approach. That does not
7 give you an accurate sense of their overall desire.
8 That wording allows for a gestalt of "how often do you
9 feel desire over the last month" and that will give
10 you a much more accurate sense of their desire.

11 DR. JOFFE: Any other -- Dr. Goldstein.

12 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Just to -- Ashley, just the
13 point -- it's not often in the construct of one, two,
14 three, four. It's how often you are feeling it and
15 you have the never, always, or -- so I think what -- I
16 support what Sheryl said.

17 DR. GASS: I'm just wondering, in order to
18 get away from this episodic approach, if it has been
19 considered to use more of a Likert scale and say where
20 do you rank your level of desire on a 1 to 10 and then
21 as she repeats that on and on, you can see whether she
22 moves her own point.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

222

1 DR. KINGSBERG: I think we have a validated
2 measure already. I don't think we need to create a
3 new one.

4 DR. GASS: Okay. But you're talking about
5 the categorizing how often she had desire.

6 DR. KINGSBERG: I think women -- the -- you
7 know, there are other people here who have actually
8 developed the scale that might want to jump in, but I
9 think it's well-validated and women respond pretty
10 accurately.

11 DR. JOFFE: Let's, in the interest of time,
12 move to the last question and then we'll open up the
13 mic on the floor. And this is for drugs that are
14 intended for use on an as-needed basis. Now yesterday
15 we heard from some of the women that they didn't
16 really understand why they would use a drug like this
17 as opposed to something that's taken chronically.

18 So -- but there may be companies out there
19 who are interested in something like this, developing
20 something on an as-needed basis and how does that
21 impact the decision on the recall, if at all. If
22 you're having a drug that you might take that day of

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

223

1 the event of shortly before the event that might boost
2 your desire or distress over the next couple of hours
3 and would the same type of recall periods make sense?
4 So maybe we'll start with Dr. Wierman this time and
5 we'll work our way through.

6 DR. WHITAKER: I guess the problem is you
7 don't have an outcome measure that's been validated
8 for this kind of an acute response of desire to
9 intervention, so you don't have a tool that's been
10 developed yet to have validity in that kind of an
11 issue. So I think you have use the same outcome and
12 hope that three times a month will give you the same
13 overall gestalt as something that you took every day
14 because you don't have that outcome measure yet.

15 DR. SEGRAVES: I guess I would vote for
16 daily and I would note that in premature ejaculation
17 studies in Europe, they use stop watches daily to
18 measure the effect on ejaculatory latency. So why
19 should it be any different for women?

20 DR. MIRKIN: I'm going to go basic overall
21 development, right. We don't have the tool yet so
22 it's kind of, you know, esoteric to start talking

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

224

1 about recall periods in this type of condition. But
2 now if the tool has been evaluated to use on a daily
3 basis, I will agree on that. If then on a weekly
4 basis, I will agree on that.

5 Dr. Emami I agree. We don't have a tool so
6 it's kind of hard to debate. I agree with what you
7 said.

8 DR. KINGSBERG: Well, this is an interesting
9 concept because an on as-needed basis, depending if
10 the goal is to improve desire and the drug is
11 intermittent, it still can give you a gestalt of
12 overall desire even through in the episode, again,
13 difference between hunger and appetite, there is also
14 a feedback loop so that if you improve hunger in that
15 event, can it then create an experience of
16 satisfaction that then spreads like a ripple -- I'm
17 mixing my metaphors -- throughout the month. So I
18 still think that you would have the event-based recall
19 for the satisfying sexual event that you take the
20 medication and you also still use the validated tool
21 for overall desire to see if that impacted desire.

22 DR. HEIMAN: I agree that that makes the

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

225

1 most sense.

2 DR. GUESS: I semi-agree with the caveat
3 that I think that the episodic event should be more
4 clarified as to desire and arousal and not just
5 satisfying event, and that way you can look back and
6 see if that treatment affected desire, arousal or
7 both.

8 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I've had experience in
9 clinical trial development with chronic daily use and
10 with prn use of drugs for HSDD and for arousal. And
11 we have found the same sensitivity of the measurements
12 for the prn as for the chronic dosing for the desire,
13 arousal and distress, and I would use some closer
14 event for the satisfying sexual event. So in summary,
15 I don't within there's a difference, actually, between
16 the prn or the chronic use for the already sensitive,
17 already validated measure of desire or arousal,
18 depending on the outcome that you're searching and the
19 stress. And the satisfying sexual event, I would take
20 either at the time or some relatively near time.

21 DR. GELENBERG: If you have a robust
22 treatment effect, it's not going to matter. It will

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

226

1 shine through daily or monthly or in virtually any
2 instrument. We're looking for more subtle effects and
3 I would still favor some instruments that capture the
4 integrated month report for some domains and the daily
5 Smartphone less than 60-second capture of what's going
6 on within the course of the month for both the prn or
7 the daily use.

8 DR. GASS: I can see it argued either way in
9 this case.

10 DR. DeROGATIS: It turns out that both the
11 FSFI and the FSTS have been validated for shorter
12 periods and both of them have crossover studies, 28
13 day versus 7-day and then crossing back over, and both
14 of them show equivalents, the 7-day and 28-day
15 measurement of the constructs they represent. So we
16 do have some experience with shorter intervals,
17 periods and my preference would be to do both. I mean
18 rather than say well, we're going to do it this way or
19 we're going to do it that way, do monthly and do
20 weekly. I mean -- and they're already validated for
21 these periods. Find out if there's a difference.
22 We're already seen that they're highly correlated in

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

227

1 certain studies and so that's how I would approach it.

2 DR. CONNELL: That sounds like a reasonable
3 approach to me.

4 DR. JOFFE: Dr. Basson, anything from you?

5 DR. BASSON: No, I don't think that I have
6 anymore to add. Thank you.

7 DR. JOFFE: Okay. I think we're at two
8 o'clock. We're right on time. Good. Why don't we
9 open the floor to questions and folks come up to the
10 microphone if you have questions either for the first
11 panel discussion or the second one. Please introduce
12 yourself, if you have any potential conflicts of
13 interest. And these are questions to the panel. FDA
14 is in listening mode today and please focus them
15 specifically on the female sexual dysfunction because
16 we're trying to not get derailed here.

17 DR. PORTMAN: David Portman, Columbus Ohio.
18 I'm the Director of the Columbus Center for Women's
19 Health Research, a private gynecologist and doing
20 clinical research in this area for close to 18 years
21 so I do have a host of relationships with companies.
22 In this space, I would include Trimel, Sprout,

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

228

1 Palatin, as well as Shionogi and other companies for a
2 vulva vaginal atrophy, Actavis, Pfizer, Endoceutics,
3 so I don't have any one particular horse in this race.

4 My question is either Dr. Kingsberg or
5 perhaps Dr. DeRogatis, anybody who can tell us a
6 little bit about diary fatigue. Especially in this
7 particular therapeutic area, it's been found that
8 daily desire scores do not correlate very well at all,
9 in fact. The placebo response with daily diary scores
10 seems to contaminate the results so much that it seems
11 as though that may not be the direction to go. The
12 SSEs, obviously, can be captured in a shorter period
13 of time, but can somebody elaborate on why they think
14 maybe daily desire goes so wrong when we use it as a
15 marker?

16 DR. DeROGATIS: The answer -- and this is
17 just a guess because I don't know, but I'm perfectly
18 willing to guess. I think daily desire score is like
19 asking somebody to report daily liberalism score or
20 daily conservativisms. I mean it's an alien time
21 period for something like sexual desire. Sexual
22 desire is one of those constructs, you know, that it's

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

229

1 a gestalt really. It's not something that's
2 experienced on a momentary basis but rather it's a
3 gestalt, an accumulation of experience that says "wow,
4 I really feel kind of horny (inaudible)" so that I
5 think it imposes an artificial time constraint or
6 recall period on a construct that just doesn't fit.
7 That's m guess.

8 DR. KINGSBERG: And the fatigue component is
9 that it reduced compliance, that women were annoyed by
10 it and that has its own impact and it really is
11 distorting the fact. Like I said, it's the microscope
12 zooming in too close and that doesn't give women an
13 accurate perspective on what overall desire feels
14 like.

15 DR. DeROGATIS: Also, I just wanted to add
16 one criterion of a good measure is variance, and these
17 daily diary day measures have much higher variance
18 than equivalent measures of the same construct given
19 in different time periods. So it suggests that there
20 is a lot of random error in the measure. And why?
21 Because I think it's artificially imposed.

22 DR. MESTON: If I could just add based on

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

230

1 some of the patient comments yesterday, I think
2 recording daily you run the risk of negatively
3 impacting mood which is going to have a negative
4 impact on desire.

5 DR. JOFFE: Other questions?

6 MS. GREENBERG: Well, I hope I heard you
7 correctly in saying we're also talking about some of
8 the issues that were raised this morning during the
9 FDA discussion. I'm glad FDA is in listening mode,
10 but I didn't really feel like what I was hearing from
11 FDA folks this morning was listening mode because
12 there was a lot of really impassioned discussions from
13 patients yesterday. And I just felt like there was no
14 kind of connection with the patient perspective and I
15 found that somewhat distressing, since we're talking
16 about distress.

17 So -- yeah, I'm Sally Greenberg --
18 apologize -- Sally Greenberg. I'm with the National
19 Consumers League and nobody paid me to be here.

20 The -- some of the discussions that patients
21 talked about yesterday, Barbara and her daughter Vicky
22 (ph) talked about the fact that they have no libido,

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

231

1 that they're distressed about it, that they have
2 loving relationships and that they're not depressed
3 and that this is a real condition. And I feel like we
4 got to listen to that and we got to listen to the
5 clinicians who have come forward who treat patients
6 all the time and are here because they care about
7 these patients and feel like the FDA sometimes isn't
8 listening.

9 I wanted to pick up on one point and that is
10 the issue that was raised about the safety question.
11 Is it a vaginal mesh that you raised? I think it
12 would be interesting for the -- since we weren't
13 really talking about safety but all of a sudden this
14 curveball came in, safety's obviously very important
15 to those of us who advocate on behalf of patients,
16 critically important.

17 And since we had this issue raised in this
18 discussion, I think it would be helpful for those
19 clinicians and others who have studied some of the
20 drugs in the pipeline to talk a little about that,
21 because the last thing we want is to introduce a drug
22 into the marketplace that has, you know, serious

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

232

1 safety concerns but one of our panelists raised that
2 issue and it really, you know, wasn't part of the
3 specific question. So let's get it out there and
4 maybe panelists can talk about the safety question. I
5 think it's critical for all of us who advocate on
6 behalf of patients.

7 DR. JOFFE: All right. I would like to
8 start off by saying we are listening at FDA. We're
9 still processing what we heard yesterday. We are
10 waiting for transcripts. We want to go back and read
11 that. What you're hearing today is our thinking
12 leading up to this two-day workshop based on advice
13 we've given. And what we find challenging is dealing
14 with a company one-on-one or one expert one-on-one and
15 so we really wanted to bring everyone here and as a
16 group hear perspectives and give experts in the room
17 the opportunity to question each other and bring up
18 viewpoints on things.

19 With regard to safety, we could have folks
20 comment if you'd like. You know, all drugs have a
21 standard approach towards evaluating safety. There's
22 a battery of non-clinical animal studies that have to

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

233

1 be done, chemistry findings to find impurities,
2 clinical pharmacology issues to see if there's
3 interactions with other drugs and the drug you're
4 taking that may raise levels to an unsafe range or
5 other interactions with comorbid conditions. And then
6 there are standard safety assessments in all these
7 clinical trials. And then depending on the
8 pharmacology of the drug, the members in the class,
9 there are what we call adverse events of interest
10 which may be specific safety things that we're looking
11 at because of the known pharmacologic activity of the
12 drug or it's centrally acting and there might be other
13 issues to be raised.

14 So we have a standard framework for working
15 through safety. The important thing is to make sure
16 that trials are designed up front to pick up these
17 things because if you're not looking properly, you
18 won't see it, making sure you have enough patients in
19 your program to be able to detect what you're trying
20 to detect, and then there is this issue of not
21 possibly knowing everything about a drug at the time
22 of approval. The time of approval, we have to decide

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

234

1 that the benefit of the drug outweighs the risks. But
2 you can't know everything about a drug that's been
3 tested in whatever, a few thousand patients that then
4 goes and gets used in a broad -- much more patients
5 and side effects you didn't see in these trials may
6 pop up as well. So they're complex issues.

7 FDA is working on benefit-risk, some of you
8 may know, with PDUFA V. That's one of the things
9 we're doing. It's not specific to this drug. It's in
10 general how we approach benefit-risk, putting the
11 context of the diseased in perspective, trying to
12 figure out whether the efficacies, not just the
13 statistical improvement but really something that's
14 clinically meaningful to patients and then balancing
15 that with risk. Yes, Dr. Kingsberg.

16 DR. KINGSBERG: Well, I think that it's an
17 important question because, to channel Dr. Goldstein,
18 if you look at how some of the male drugs have gotten
19 approved in the past six months for Viagra with I
20 don't know how many patients but, for example, in one
21 of the drugs looking for approval, Flibanserin, that's
22 been studied in 11,000 women. So to try to look at

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

235

1 this as a safety issue of recall period, I think
2 really threw this in the wrong direction. I think
3 that this is more of a risk-benefit with maybe the
4 misperception that female sexual desire or hypoactive
5 sexual desire disorder is not worth any risk. And I
6 happen to think that that's part of the problem, that
7 there has been such a disconnect, which is why
8 yesterday was so important, with the impact of HSDD on
9 women's lives and the fact that it is a true medical
10 unmet need. Maybe that message is now getting clear
11 so that risk-benefit allows for minimal side effects
12 or modest side effects, no serious adverse events to
13 allow for drug development and drug approval.

14 (Applause.)

15 DR. GOLDSTEIN: So in the space that I work
16 in, the sexual medicine world, there was a drug
17 recently approved that you actually inject an enzyme
18 into the wall of the tissue of the penis with one of
19 the risks being that if you make that wall too thin,
20 the penis will fracture and there's recognized
21 operative requirements for that. Yet in that period
22 that that drug was assessed, it was approved for male

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

236

1 sexual dysfunction indications.

2 So I just wanted to point out that as you
3 bring out in general the drugs that we've studied for
4 women including the Flibanserin and the Bremelanotide,
5 Librido and Libridos and the Femprox, they tend to be
6 very safe. At least we have in 11,000 people, which
7 is probably five or six times more than the Viagra
8 people, we haven't had any serious adverse events. So
9 it's interesting that in one gender, we can have
10 fracture and surgery yet it's getting approved and the
11 other one, we still are waiting for the unmet need to
12 be filled.

13 DR. JOFFE: And again, we're not using this
14 as a format to pick on specific drugs or anything like
15 this, so I really don't want to get derailed into
16 that. I know it's come up a few times already today
17 and yesterday and the past. So other questions?

18 MS. PEARSON: Yes, thank you. I'm Cindy
19 Pearson from National Women's Health Network based
20 here in Washington, DC. We don't take any kind of
21 financial contribution from industry or anyone
22 involved in health insurance or any medical treatment.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

237

1 So my question is about -- to the panel,
2 listening to your discussion of the endpoints, there
3 was definitely a variety of opinions but I would say
4 as I listened, the most common opinion expressed was
5 to drop satisfying sexual events out of its current
6 stature as a primary endpoint. And as a feminist and
7 as someone who is respectful of women's ability to
8 accurately describe their own experiences, I really
9 get that using women's description of my desire used
10 to be bad, now it's better; my arousal used to be bad,
11 now it's better and believing that and not needed
12 numerical counts of something that happens, that's a
13 respectful position for the FDA and the medical
14 industry to be in. So that's interesting but it's
15 also interesting to me, and I'd really love to hear
16 your opinions on if the FDA were to take your advice
17 and to issue revised guidelines that took satisfying
18 sexual events and moved it down to secondary
19 endpoint -- maybe some of you thought reduced distress
20 should be a co-primary endpoint but that the main
21 primary endpoint is either more arousal or more
22 desire -- I'm just curious, do you all think that

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

238

1 sponsors will be better served in getting a really
2 bang, knockout big success and women will then be
3 better served with a drug that passes through the FDA
4 approval process with flying colors and resounding
5 votes for approval if the sponsors narrow in on either
6 one or the other, desire or arousal?

7 The earlier discussion, as you pointed out,
8 some of you, left room for a lot of heterogeneity in
9 the potential enrollment criteria for a clinical trial
10 because the definition that would then eventually be
11 used for reimbursement, for a code that approved
12 reimbursement for the product is broad.

13 So it's just really, you know, a curiosity
14 question of if you think a woman's report of change in
15 her arousal or desire could be a standalone endpoint?
16 Do you think companies would be doing themselves and
17 women a favor if they sort of narrowed in on and made
18 their clinical trials just the one or the other?

19 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I'll try and answer. Oh,
20 you go first, please.

21 DR. GUESS: I guess my only comment is that
22 again, we don't really know why they're working. So

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

239

1 if we're going to spend that money even collecting as
2 a secondary aim and obtaining that information so if
3 it doesn't work, if I throw it back at you, so we show
4 that it doesn't work, are we throwing something off
5 the market that could have been on the market for the
6 other outcome because it actually did improve that
7 other outcome. And if we're going to invest all this
8 money and time into that trial, shouldn't we at least
9 try to capture some of that information would be my
10 question.

11 MS. PEARSON: But then, as you pointed out,
12 power becomes the issue because you would need to
13 power it well enough to know.

14 DR. GUESS: Right, but --

15 DR. GOLDSTEIN: The only thing I would add
16 to that is I wouldn't do arousal or desire alone as a
17 primary. I'd -- you would have to show that it
18 lowered distress significantly and meaningfully.

19 MS. PEARSON: Right.

20 DR. GOLDSTEIN: So I would put those two as
21 your co-primaries. Those make logical sense. They're
22 part of the definitions. The measurements we have a

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

240

1 very sensitive for those and, to me, that would serve
2 everybody.

3 MS. PEARSON: But what about the enrollment?

4 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Well, the enrollment will be
5 based on meeting the indication of HSDD and/or arousal
6 and that would be based on their symptoms.

7 DR. MESTON: Well, I'll just add to that.
8 In terms of primary endpoints, Dr. DeRogatis provided
9 a number of validated questionnaires and one of those
10 is the FSFI. For the purpose of full disclosure, I
11 was a co-author on that instrument but I think I can
12 be objective in saying that with the FSFI, there are
13 six different domains and they include desire and
14 subjective arousal, and lubrication, and orgasm, pain,
15 satisfaction. And what we find, there have been now
16 200 validation studies using that instrument and over
17 500 publications, and it's been validated both in
18 women with female sexual arousal disorder and a
19 separate validation in women with hypoactive sexual
20 desire disorder and every type of validity, and
21 reliability has been tested over and over again.

22 And so getting to your question, if that

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

241

1 were used as a primary endpoint, we find that the full
2 scale measure has predictive validity in showing
3 treatment outcomes, success. It shows discriminative
4 validity between women with and without an arousal
5 disorder or a desire disorder. And then we also have
6 a cutoff point for hypoactive sexual desire disorder
7 and a clinical cutoff point for the full-scale score.
8 So even if you use the full-scale score, you would be
9 able to look subcomponents of desire and arousal that
10 have been equally well-validated in and of themselves.

11 DR. DeROGATIS: I would just like to add
12 that one of the risks in drug development, and it's a
13 major risk although we don't hear a lot about it, is
14 that you'll have a drug that's effective and not be
15 able to demonstrate it. And so hundred, thousands of
16 individuals, women in this case, will go untreated by
17 that effective drug because your design isn't
18 sufficiently powerful, to use a statistical term, to
19 demonstrate it. And I don't speak for my colleagues
20 but I will briefly -- and they can beat me up later --
21 one of the reasons that some of us are excited about
22 changing the hierarchy of outcomes measures around,

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

242

1 perhaps so that we have -- let's just take desire as
2 an example, as a primary -- and instead of satisfying
3 sexual events as a second primary, we elevate distress
4 to a second primary and make satisfying sexual events
5 a key secondary. Well, all of these still get
6 measured except in our opinions, at least in my
7 opinion, the two most sensitive outcomes measures are
8 the primaries, and so you stand a better chance, a
9 significantly better chance of demonstrating efficacy
10 if it's there. And if it's not there, you still stand
11 a significantly better chance of demonstrating that
12 it's not efficacious because you're doing the best
13 measurement you can from fairly esoteric principles
14 but nonetheless they're real.

15 And then there's the conceptual or logical
16 aspect of it that satisfying sexual events are a
17 course measure, they're counting; counting and
18 measurements circles is not considered elegant. They
19 are much more determined by the partner than the women
20 often. How often I don't know. And they're not
21 related to any of the diagnostic definitions, you
22 know, as distress and lower desire are. So I think

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

243

1 what we're trying to do, or I'm trying to day anyway,
2 is to get the best outcomes measurement possible to be
3 able to demonstrate an effective compound if it's
4 there. And that's my answer to your question.

5 MS. PEARSON: Thanks.

6 DR. CACCHIONI: Hi. Thea Cacchioni from the
7 University of Warwick -- or sorry -- University of
8 Victoria. I've moved. I've been studying the sexual
9 pharmaceuticals and the industry around them for 15
10 years. And I guess similar question but maybe more
11 back to basics. I noted that in the panel, on the
12 whole, it seems as though most of you were in
13 disagreement with Rosemary Basson's notion of this
14 typically blurry line between desire and arousal, and
15 you had problems with the interest/arousal disorder
16 diagnosis. And a lot of you have come back to your
17 clinical observations and your patient voices. And we
18 heard from patients yesterday.

19 What I heard yesterday and what I've heard
20 from you today is that patients know what desire is
21 and yesterday many of these patients talked about
22 desire but many of them talked about it as something

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

244

1 they want 24/7; you know, 7 days a week one woman
2 said, on demand, and that seems quite out of step with
3 research on norms of desire.

4 So I just wonder if you take your patients'
5 sort of understandings of desire as objective and not
6 mediated by kind of social norms, how you disentangle
7 that.

8 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I'm not sure I'm going to
9 address your question but thank you for the question.
10 I think that in several clinical trials, an
11 improvement in sexual function that was two or three
12 episodes more or one or two episodes a month more was
13 fabulously meaningful to the patient. So I don't know
14 about the daily thing and I don't know about the
15 social norm thing, but when a woman is missing this
16 want to want and it's plaguing her because she wasn't
17 like that, the switch turned off and she wants some
18 semblance of it back, some semblance of it back is
19 fabulously important to that woman. That's my
20 experience.

21 DR. CACCHIONI: Right. And then there has
22 been such a high placebo effect in every clinical

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

245

1 trial so far, so it says to me there is something
2 socially happening that when you give a woman license
3 to take sex seriously, to prioritize it in everyday
4 life, to reflect on it, to be given kind of
5 professional go ahead to make this, you know, an
6 important thing, what is behind this placebo effect?

7 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I'll answer but I would love
8 other people to answer. The measurement that the FDA
9 required, the drug companies to measure was the
10 insensitive satisfying sexual event measurement --

11 DR. CACCHIONI: Yeah.

12 DR. GOLDSTEIN: -- which we have dissed and
13 have placed in, really, its correct position. It's
14 too distal. So you're seeing placebo response when
15 you're asked to measure desire daily, which was the
16 original request by the FDA followed by SSE. We seem
17 to have gotten rid of both of those and come back to
18 the very sensitive measure for which the placebo
19 responses aren't there. There is great
20 discrimination. It's the most sensitive and,
21 obviously, you know more about this than I do but --

22 DR. CACCHIONI: And that sensitive measure

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

246

1 is?

2 DR. GOLDSTEIN: -- the placebo responses
3 were, in large part, based on the sort of sad
4 measurements that we had to do.

5 DR. CACCHIONI: Sorry, what was that
6 measurement that you were saying would not create the
7 placebo? It is?

8 DR. GOLDSTEIN: The PROs, the monthly recall
9 PROs. So there are many of them but the one that --
10 for which -- listen, I'm Editor in Chief of the
11 Journal of Sex in Medicine.

12 DR. CACCHIONI: Yeah.

13 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Over the 11 years I've been
14 there, we've had over 200 publications. It's actually
15 translated into almost every language in the world
16 now. It's used universally.

17 DR. CACCHIONI: Um-hmm.

18 DR. GOLDSTEIN: That is a robust measure,
19 not SSE and not daily desire scores.

20 DR. MESTON: I think whatever measure we
21 use, there is going to be a substantial placebo
22 effect. And just answering how and why that placebo

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

247

1 effect occurs, I think the biggest explanation is
2 taking a drug changes expectations and the expectation
3 is that I'm going to feel better, I'm going to have my
4 desire back. And along with that expectation, in some
5 women, there will be behavioral change. In some
6 women, it radically will change communication with a
7 partner because all of a sudden, they have an external
8 attribution. There wasn't something wrong with me,
9 there was something minimal that got fixed and now I'm
10 better and isn't this great and suddenly they're
11 talking about sex again that they haven't talked
12 about, you know, sometimes for years or they've
13 avoided not just sexual intimacy but even holding
14 hands. As some of the patients yesterday described,
15 they didn't want to give cues of being interested in
16 sex because they weren't interested in sex, so they'd
17 stop holding hands and their partners stopped
18 approaching them.

19 And so the placebo effect will occur
20 regardless of what measure we're going to use, but --
21 and I think that's inevitable -- but we'll still be
22 able to see a drug effect that's a real drug effect

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

248

1 beyond the expectation effect.

2 DR. CACCHIONI: Thank you. I'll give it
3 over but I think that's my point, is that whatever's
4 happening in the placebo effect, which you just
5 described so well, I think does happen in other
6 therapies of which there has been scores of peer-
7 reviewed research also validating the efficacy of
8 those therapies.

9 DR. HEIMAN: So don't go away because I
10 think your question is a really good one.

11 DR. CACCHIONI: Okay.

12 DR. HEIMAN: And we can't answer it
13 thoroughly up here but there are probably many
14 components going into it. When, in the past, I've
15 done just clinical outcome studies, not using drugs
16 but using couple's sex therapy, and when people were
17 on a waiting list control for three months, their
18 sexuality increased, some of them significantly in
19 both the male and the female. So there is also this,
20 if you will, effort with people when they make an
21 effort to solve a problem even when they're
22 discouraged that also -- and an acting active role I

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

249

1 think is important.

2 DR. CACCHIONI: Yeah.

3 DR. HEIMAN: But other cultural things and
4 expectations about women's sexuality, I don't want to
5 dismiss that because it's just not something we've
6 looked at it but it's probably all important to
7 understand placebo effect. If we could bottle that
8 placebo effect, that would be handy.

9 DR. CACCHIONI: Exactly. So I think there
10 is something to be excited and optimistic about in
11 that sense.

12 DR. KINGSBERG: But I think we also need to
13 make the point that with that large placebo effect, if
14 you still show a drug treatment above and beyond that
15 placebo effect, that nice big placebo effect, then you
16 have some data that you have an efficacious drug
17 treatment. So we don't want to forget that and I
18 think that was true in male Viagra or PD5 inhibitor
19 trials, too. There was a significant, about a 25
20 percent, placebo effect.

21 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Thirty-three percent.

22 DR. KINGSBERG: Okay. So it's not just

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

250

1 women who respond to placebo and it's not just sexual
2 dysfunction trials. These are common placebo
3 responses.

4 DR. CACCHIONI: Yeah. And there's --

5 DR. JOFFE: Yeah. I think symptomatic
6 conditions often have large placebo effects. We see
7 it across many different conditions. Why don't we
8 take one last question and then we'll go for a break.

9 DR. CLAYTON: So I'm Anita Clayton. I'm the
10 David C. Wilson Professor and the Interim Chair of
11 Psychiatry and Neurobehavioral Sciences and also a
12 Professor of Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology at the
13 University of Virginia.

14 I could name a whole list of companies with
15 whom I have research grants related to treatment of
16 depression and specifically antidepressant-associated
17 sexual dysfunction. But with regard to the subject
18 today, I have research grants and consulting to
19 Palatin, S1Biopharma, Sprout, and Trimel.

20 And I want to thank the FDA for sponsoring
21 this meeting, the panelists for being here and
22 providing their opinions.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

251

1 I wanted to go back to this morning and I
2 don't intend to give a lecture here so sorry if my
3 questions are long -- or my comments, but I wanted to
4 go to the issue of criterion c for the diagnoses which
5 has been true for HSDD and FSAD. There has always
6 been a criterion c that said if you have distressing
7 low sexual desire, it can't be due to a psychiatric or
8 medical condition and/or due to drugs causing this
9 problem and that is carried over into the FIASD
10 criteria as well.

11 But when you all were talking about the
12 issues of severe relationship distress or other
13 significant stressors and the issue of a co-morbid
14 psychiatric condition like depression, it seemed as if
15 you were not talking about the bidirectional effect of
16 those two things. Atlantis and Sullivan have studied
17 this and found that if you have depression, you have a
18 30 to 70 percent increased chance of having sexual
19 dysfunction associated with it. But if you have
20 sexual dysfunction, you have 170 to 210 percent
21 chance -- risk of having depression. So it's a lot
22 worse to have sexual dysfunction in that it's more

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

252

1 likely to cause depression than the other way around.

2 The conversation that was going on this
3 morning and what Rosemary Basson appeared to be
4 speaking to also is that women who have sexual
5 dysfunction who have it for long enough and severely
6 enough develop depression and that's who she's seeing
7 in her clinic. But many of the women we heard
8 yesterday, and certainly it's true in clinical
9 practice and we've been able to exclude women with
10 depression from these trials and not had a problem
11 enrolling them, is that most of the women who have
12 HSDD do not have comorbid depression.

13 This was also evaluated in a very large
14 population-based study, the Preside study that was
15 sponsored by Boehringer Ingelheim a long time ago, but
16 it's a standard panel that's used for a lot of other
17 clinical issues and they used screening tools for
18 depression that used the PHQ, the having previously
19 had a diagnosis of depression or having been taking an
20 antidepressant at the time they completed the survey.
21 And what was found was that of the 10 percent of women
22 who had the first two criteria for HSDD, 40 percent o

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

253

1 them met one of those criteria for depression, either
2 they currently had symptoms of depression, they were
3 being treated for it, or they'd had it before and now
4 were well.

5 Still, that means 60 percent of the people
6 in this population-based survey had HSDD without any
7 signs of depression whatsoever. And so I think in
8 your discussion about criterion c, I think it's very
9 important to look at the temporal relationship, should
10 problems in relationships exist, should depression
11 exist, which one came first.

12 What the women reported yesterday was that
13 they had great relationships with their partner,
14 they'd previously had great sexual relationships with
15 their partner but what happened was they developed
16 HSDD and as a result, they were worried about their
17 relationship, they felt their relationship had
18 suffered. That's not the same thing as being in a bad
19 relationship and it makes you not want to have sex
20 with your partner. And the same thing is true with
21 depression. If you have depression, then you might
22 have a diminished libido. I mean it is a symptom.

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

254

1 You have a decreased interest in everything when you
2 have depression. But more often than not, if women
3 have HSDD, they don't have depression.

4 And so I think -- I'd like to hear your
5 comments about this, talking about this in this
6 temporal relationship order as opposed to -- it almost
7 sounded like it was a result, more of the discussion
8 was as a result of having HSDD that people had bad
9 relation -- you were talking about the severe
10 relationship distress, etcetera. Those are to screen
11 out and exclude people from meeting the criteria for
12 HSDD, right Taylor -- of FSIAD?

13 DR. JOFFE: Any comments? We're going to
14 kind of touch a little bit on this in the next panel
15 session where we talk about coexisting conditions,
16 generalizability, so I don't know, maybe what we could
17 do if anybody has a comment or two, we could share it
18 now. Otherwise, we can dive into that more in the
19 next panel.

20 DR. SEGRAVES: There's an excellent old
21 study of Raul Schiavi which I'm sure you know of where
22 he took women presenting with a complaint of low

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

255

1 sexual dysfunction, a very mythological and
2 sophisticated study, and he had absolutely no signs of
3 depression at that time but they had a higher past
4 incidence of depression. And he questioned whether
5 there may be a genetic vulnerability both to
6 depression and low desire and maybe we're talking
7 about variations of the same thing which I think is a
8 very, very interesting hypothesis. I don't know if
9 that directly answers what you were asking. I don't
10 think so.

11 DR. CLAYTON: I think there are other data.
12 Murray's data suggests that there is a genetic
13 (inaudible) published recently suggests -- also, they
14 looked at two genetic factors and found that one of
15 those factors was related to desire, arousal,
16 lubrication, and orgasm. The other had absolutely no
17 relationship to desire, so it separated desire from
18 arousal, lubrication, and orgasmic function, and so
19 that was also sort of predictive of genetic
20 information. And then there's a lot more data looking
21 at antidepressant associated sexual dysfunction which
22 is a serotonergic-driven phenomena in most people

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

256

1 which is inhibitory in terms of sexual function, that
2 the networks that go to the frontal areas, they appear
3 to be similarly affected in women with HSDD in that
4 they're negatively impacted upon as well. So you're
5 talking about network systems that involve the same
6 neurotransmitters, dopamine, norepinephrine and
7 serotonin, that impact on sexual functioning as well
8 as impacting on mood.

9 DR. JOFFE: Maybe we can pull into -- I
10 think in our next panel discussion -- why don't we
11 have a break, a 15-minute break because we're 5
12 minutes over already, come back 2:50. And then in one
13 of our questions, we'll touch on this issue of how to
14 handle depression and other comorbidities.

15 (Whereupon, off the record at 2:32 p.m., and
16 back on the record at 2:44 p.m.)

17 DR. JOFFE: We're on the home stretch.
18 Okay. Let's go ahead and turn to our third set of
19 panel topics. We've got about an hour or 55 minutes
20 to spend on this and then some questions and open
21 public comment period, closing remarks, and then we're
22 done.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

257

1 So question -- let's start with the first
2 question in this set and we've heard a little bit
3 about some of these instruments already. This first
4 question I would like to hear a little bit more about
5 what folks view as the strengths and weaknesses of
6 instruments that have been used for key efficacy
7 endpoints in trials that have tested, for example, low
8 sexual desire, the FSFI which you've heard a little
9 bit about already to assess both desire and arousal,
10 and then also the female sexual distress scale
11 revised, the FSDS-R to assist distress. I would like
12 to hear what folks see as the strengths and
13 weaknesses. And also, if you think there is another
14 instrument that we should be using instead, so we're
15 open to hearing about other instruments also.

16 And with that, why don't we start with Dr.
17 Connell, please.

18 DR. CONNELL: I think both the FSFI and the
19 FSDS-Revised are really excellent tools and I think
20 there is no need for additional instruments because
21 the FSFI is really good at teasing out, as Dr. Meston
22 mentioned, both arousal and desire, and then you have

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

258

1 the bother scores with the distress scales.

2 DR. DeROGATIS: Well, obviously, I have a
3 vested interest so I can't be unbiased in my
4 evaluation. But be that as it may, I think they're
5 good scales and are very effective and productive
6 because they meet all the requirements that I outlined
7 earlier in terms of the various reliabilities, forms
8 of validity, overall construct validity. They've been
9 validated repeatedly and particularly the FSFI but
10 also the FSDS-R. There's just a lot of data, all of
11 it communicating that this is a valid measure of the
12 construct.

13 So could you develop better scales? Of
14 course, you could. It's going to take you a while
15 because these scales take a while to develop and then
16 they take a lot longer to validate. Are there other
17 constructs that could be useful? Yes, there are and
18 I'm sure we will discover them along the way. But
19 awful lot of data saying that these are effective,
20 sensitive measures and besides, I developed one so I
21 would recommend them.

22 DR. GASS: I would agree with what he has

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

259

1 said. To me, the only question is whether or not any
2 additional measures are indicated and if we were
3 interested in the patient-reported outcomes. We were
4 talking at the end about whether -- earlier about
5 whether meaningful improvement translated to the
6 patient and so I think a question that would address
7 that issue might be good as well.

8 DR. GELENBERG: I agree with the comments.

9 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I completely agree with the
10 comments but I had a question at the -- or a comment
11 at the end that Taylor stimulated my brain and then we
12 went on break but I re-stimulated my brain. You
13 mentioned the name Schiavi and fabulous researchers,
14 Schiavi, Lief, Kaplan -- this is back in the 70's --
15 described HSDD. We're talking about a condition and
16 an indication that's 37 years old now. We have
17 described classification systems with Basson,
18 classification system DSM, the AFUD classification
19 system. They're just classification systems. This
20 condition which we saw the patients and their bother
21 and their unmet needs in treatment has been existing
22 37 years. I think it's time we have treatments and we

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

260

1 have fabulous scales. I mean we could -- as Dr.
2 DeRogatis said, you could spend another 10 years
3 making scales but that just means we're not going to
4 have drugs for another 10 years. We have to end -- we
5 have drugs for men. We need drugs for women. Thank
6 you.

7 DR. GUESS: I think that these are more than
8 acceptable scales and they really do the job in
9 answering the questions.

10 DR. HEIMAN: I agree as well and I'm
11 particularly pleased in reading some of the materials
12 to hear about question 13 on the distress scale which
13 is nice to know that one question carries a lot of
14 weight. But that's not appropriate for this
15 particular summary, so both scales are good.

16 DR. KINGSBERG: I agree. I think both
17 scales are excellent and very useful.

18 DR. MESTON: I'll agree both scales are very
19 well-validated and useful. I've already talked about
20 some of the validation. I'll just add that the FSFI
21 as well has been translated into at least 30 different
22 languages. I know that that's different than

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

261

1 ethnicity but it does touch on the questions raised
2 earlier this morning whether these scales have been
3 validated in different cultures.

4 DR. MIRKIN: So I will agree with the rest
5 of the panel. I think these two tools are solid,
6 well-validated and they have enough sensitivity to be
7 used in clinical trials. I think that we need to put
8 some effort trying to tease out what is the minimal
9 clinical meaningful effect or the minimal clinical
10 significant treatment effect in a way to determine
11 what we are seeing in our clinical trials is really
12 clinically meaningful. And I don't know how much of
13 experience the rest of the panel has on that concept.

14 DR. SEGRAVES: Both instruments are
15 excellent. Both instruments are well-validated, been
16 used extensively and are done by very skilled
17 psychometricians.

18 DR. KWEDER: I have no other comments.

19 DR. JOFFE: Dr. Basson?

20 DR. BASSON: Thank you. Yes, no concerns
21 from me on the FSDS-Revised. As, I'm sure,
22 predictable, I do have troubles with the FSFI that

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

262

1 pose two questions mainly because I still am very,
2 very uncertain that not having a sense of desire is
3 necessarily pathological from the data that I already
4 mentioned this morning and is in the reference list
5 and having discussed -- we've just been speaking about
6 Kaplan -- Dr. (Inaudible) was mentioning Helen Kaplan
7 but she stated there was a sense of innate desire may
8 be present but those are also responsive desire and
9 not having a sense of innate desire particularly later
10 in life, I cannot convince myself is pathological.

11 So I do have trouble with question one and
12 two but I meant the problem with question one is just
13 the wording "over the past four weeks, how often did
14 you feel sexual desire, almost always." What does
15 that mean, every waking moment? I never quite
16 understood how that could possibly be that almost
17 always would ever be checked off. Or did it mean
18 actually do women actually interpret it as actual
19 desire when I'm sexual or not? So I have a lesser
20 severe worry about the wording but a much more severe
21 worry that I really cannot convince myself that this
22 is pathology. Thank you.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

263

1 DR. MESTON: If I could just a comment.
2 Question one and two are the two questions that
3 comprise the desire composite and we've published
4 showing that these two items discriminate between
5 women with HSDD and controls. And as I mentioned
6 earlier, the FSFI has been validated separately on a
7 group of women with HSDD showing that it discriminates
8 between healthy controls and HSDD and also between
9 HSDD and FSAD. So I'm not concerned about the wording
10 of those two questions.

11 DR. BASSON: May I respond again?

12 DR. JOFFE: Yes, go ahead.

13 DR. BASSON: Thanks. My concern is much
14 deeper than that. I'm not sure that HSDD is the
15 pathological entity based on fantasies, thought,
16 desire and not allowing the possibility that despite
17 these absences, there is some responsive desire. So I
18 totally understand. So it's just FSFI will
19 discriminate against HSDD and controls. My point is
20 much more basic than that. I do not conclude from
21 looking at the epidemiological studies of HSDD there's
22 pathology. There's a difference but I there's a

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

264

1 spectrum of innate desire across women and that the
2 one end where this is not a conscious state but it has
3 to be triggered is pathology.

4 DR. KINGSBERG: Can I jump in? I have to
5 say once again it's really a shame that you weren't
6 here yesterday to hear the women talk about their
7 experience of HSDD. And I think the FDA started these
8 first two days acknowledging that this is an unmet
9 medical need, and it is a true clinical condition, and
10 it accepts the fact that some women have responsive
11 desire. It isn't to say that you have to have the
12 spontaneous drive, that you can have responsive desire
13 and that would exclude you from the diagnosis but it
14 doesn't mean that some of these women who were so
15 compelling yesterday talking about the fact that even
16 with all of those triggers did not have responsive
17 desire and they were truly distressed and it impacted
18 their life greatly. And I have to disagree that --
19 HSDD is truly an unmet medical need and deserves
20 treatment.

21 DR. BASSON: But as you describe it, Dr.
22 Kingsberg -- I wasn't able to watch yesterday because

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

265

1 of the time change -- but that -- those women who
2 you're describing were saying nothing works, I can't
3 trigger desire. I would agree with you that's, you
4 know, a very -- potentially extremely distressing
5 dysfunction but that's not what HSDD defines. There's
6 no mention of having the responsive desire.

7 DR. GOLDSTEIN: It's painful to hear that
8 HSDD is not pathology because I see this every day in
9 my practice. But Ed Lowman did a fabulous study and
10 took HSDD and measured metrics for quality of life:
11 emotional satisfaction, happiness and another metric,
12 and HSDD had very high ratings for significantly
13 diminished quality of life. It is pathology.

14 DR. JOFFE: Okay. Let's go to question
15 number two. This is interested in hearing the
16 panelists' thoughts on whether there is any role for
17 sex or couple's therapy, behavioral therapy as an
18 adjunctive treatment to drug therapy. So should women
19 -- say there's a drug approved, should women just be
20 given this drug and use just by itself or should it be
21 in combination with some kind of behavioral or sex
22 therapy? Why don't we start on this end and work our

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

266

1 way around. I guess we started with you last time,
2 Dr. Connell, so we don't do Dr. Wierman this time.

3 DR. WIERMAN: Well, I think that we've heard
4 in many women with altered sexual function, either as
5 a primary cause, there's associated depression, or a
6 secondary cause, there's associated depression and/or
7 relationship issues. So it's -- I think the issue in
8 my mind is what are the data concerning, the
9 effectiveness or sex or behavioral therapy alone or in
10 combination with drug therapy. And I haven't heard
11 data presented on that so we don't know.

12 DR. SEGRAVES: Yeah. My reading of the
13 literature is the data supporting the efficacy of
14 behavioral sex therapy for hypoactive sexual desire is
15 pretty meager. And I think if you try to add that in
16 a clinical trial, you're just going to add more error
17 variance. It's going to confuse the finding of -- I
18 agree there are certainly psychosocial issues but I
19 don't think we have a proven method to address them.

20 DR. MIRKIN: Yeah, I agree with that and I
21 wouldn't add it into a clinical trial because you're
22 going to be biased in the results.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

267

1 DR. MESTON: I think it's a very interesting
2 question and an important question that we should
3 study but not in a clinical trial. We first need to
4 know if there is drug efficacy and then down the road
5 look to see whether adding an adjunctive behavioral or
6 cognitive therapy is going to enhance that or make it
7 more sustainable.

8 DR. KINGSBERG: Yes. Actually, I think the
9 question is not clear. If the question is "do you see
10 a role for evaluating sex or behavior therapy as an
11 adjunctive treatment to drug therapy in clinical
12 trials to evaluate drug therapy," no, that would be
13 like combining desire and arousal. It would be too
14 confusing and you wouldn't get good data.

15 If you're asking "is there a role for sex or
16 behavior therapy," I sure hope so or I'm out of a job.
17 And just like with the drug therapy for depression, I
18 certainly treat a lot of women and couple -- well,
19 women with clinical depression and with wonderful drug
20 therapies, there is still a role for me in cognitive
21 behavior therapy and I do think that there will be a
22 role for sex therapy.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

268

1 I think one of the questions has been
2 "should sex therapy be tried first" and I think good
3 screeners make it fairly simple for even the average
4 clinician to be able to tease out who would be a
5 better candidate for a drug therapy and who would be a
6 better candidate for psychotherapy or sex therapy,
7 just like we looked at -- you know, if a woman comes
8 in and says, you know, I am depressed and have a
9 downstream effect on my sexual dysfunction, we would
10 treat her depression. If there's a clear drive issue,
11 then she would sort of be geared towards a drug
12 therapy.

13 I think the DSDS, decreased sexual desire
14 screener, for example, helps clarify what are the
15 components that would help a clinician go to one
16 versus the other.

17 But back to the first question, I don't
18 think it's appropriate in a drug trial.

19 DR. HEIMAN: So it doesn't' really fit in a
20 drug trial but boy, this is something that I'd like to
21 see developed. But from where will it be developed?
22 it also costs money to develop a validated treatment,

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

269

1 especially a brief one for desire. And so it is
2 meager indeed, as Dr. Segraves said, and that's how it
3 could best work. So if we look to the depression
4 example, one of the very cool things about depression
5 treatment outcome is that, not for everybody, but
6 typically what they found is that therapies, different
7 kinds of therapies did as well in the long run as drug
8 treatment. That isn't for every single patient but
9 overall, that's good, and with similar although
10 slightly different brain changes. So -- and then if
11 you combine the two, the efficacy is greater and lasts
12 longer.

13 So that would be a nice future but we're not
14 there and to combine it with a drug trial, it wouldn't
15 fit I'm afraid but I hope it's part of the future.

16 DR. GUESS: So agree with Dr. Meston's step
17 right approach. Let's first get the drugs out of the
18 starting gate and once we have determined what works,
19 we can always go back and look adjuvant treatments.

20 DR. GOLDSTEIN: So in men, we have a drug
21 out of the starting gate, many for erectile
22 dysfunction, and we have studied that when you take a

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

270

1 PD5 inhibitor alone, you get a certain success rate
2 and when you add sex and behavioral therapy to it, an
3 agreed upon strategy, you actually improve the IIEF,
4 the 30-day recall measure for men but I think it has
5 to follow that pattern. You need a drug, get it
6 approved, and then we can do this stuff for women.

7 DR. GELENBERG: We talked about the placebo
8 effect earlier and as a patient, I really like the
9 placebo effect. As an investigator, I really hate it
10 and so people have mentioned, several of the panelists
11 earlier, that it adds noise to your signal detection.
12 If you add this as an adjunct for all patients, it'll
13 make it harder to see a drug placebo difference.

14 On the other hand, I like the idea of a lead
15 in which would rule out patients who are responsive to
16 psychosocial treatment. It will add to the cost of
17 the study because it would prolong it and take out
18 some potential subjects. On the other hand, it could
19 increase your signal detection ability because
20 presumably, you'd be lowering your placebo response
21 rate.

22 So as a clinician, I really like the idea of

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

271

1 patients having access to behavioral and sex therapies
2 and I can see a role for the adjunct along with a
3 medication, if one is found that's efficacious and
4 safe. But I would consider, in terms of clinical
5 trial design, a lead in model.

6 DR. GASS: I agree with the majority here.
7 I do not think psychotherapy should be included in the
8 clinical trial here with the FDA. And to my knowledge
9 in testing antidepressants, I don't think that
10 psychotherapy was included in the drug trials. Is
11 that correct?

12 UNIDENTIFIED MALE: No.

13 DR. JOFFE: It's a different division. I'm
14 not sure.

15 DR. GASS: So I think it should be a pure
16 drug trial to see what the effects are there and
17 certainly in clinical practice, it's good to have both
18 options.

19 DR. DeROGATIS: I think it's a phase four
20 issue where once the drug, as someone just said
21 earlier, once the drug is established and approved, if
22 you're attempting to find out what kind of an

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

272

1 increment of total therapeutic effect you can develop
2 by adding some form of psychotherapy, behavior
3 therapy, etcetera, then it's very interesting to do.
4 It's complicated and expensive to do and when we did
5 them years ago for depression and for anxiety
6 disorders, what we found was that the combined
7 treatment, no matter what it was, did better than
8 either the drug or the psychotherapy alone and
9 that's -- you know, which kind of makes because you
10 have two treatments instead of only one. But we
11 didn't find that one had a superior, you know,
12 contribution to the other.

13 DR. CONNELL: I agree. I think it's a great
14 idea but probably not for the initial study.

15 DR. JOFFE: Dr. Basson.

16 DR. BASSON: Yes. As a clinician, you know,
17 ultimately I think clinicians would optimally choose
18 to use both. However, I think just going back a step,
19 leaving aside actually any formal sex therapy or CBT,
20 couple therapy, actually just remembering that if
21 there is a detailed assessment and especially if both
22 partners are interviewed, that can be therapeutic;

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

273

1 whereas if it's, you know, like a screener
2 questionnaire, although perhaps there's a mild element
3 of therapeutic nature there, there's not just concerns
4 are validated, someone's listening, someone's
5 interested, but when there's a full assessment, I
6 think probably most would agree that could be quite
7 therapeutic, especially when there's some feedback of
8 what's underlying the problem, what the formulation
9 is.

10 So it might happen that there is an
11 adjunctive treatment, even if it's not intended or was
12 not the study of 1:56:12 and the patients are aware of
13 the logic of their situation and the various factors
14 that are involved etiologically.

15 DR. JOFFE: Okay, thank you. Let's go to
16 question number three and this touches on Dr.
17 Clayton's question from earlier today so maybe we can
18 tackle that. It's kind of inter-related to what this
19 question is about and this is interest on FDA's part
20 of encouraging companies to include patients in their
21 trials who are representative of the patient
22 population who would use the drug once it's approved.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

274

1 And if there are too many exclusions, comorbid
2 conditions, coexisting medications that might interact
3 with the drug product, you then wonder how
4 generalizable the results are either for efficacy or
5 safety when this product is used in a broader
6 population.

7 So we heard about the definition kind of
8 excluding these comorbid conditions and relationship
9 distress due to other reasons, severe relationship
10 distress.

11 So the question here is whether there is an
12 basis or any reason or any thoughts on including some
13 of these comorbid conditions in patients who are
14 enrolled in the trials to see how they interact with
15 the treatment or if that's going to make the trial too
16 difficult to interpret. And maybe we can hit, you
17 know, this issue of the chicken or the egg in terms of
18 depression and relationship distress, whether that is
19 what led reduced desire or whether someone had reduced
20 desire and then we think developed depression because
21 of that or relationship distress. So why don't we
22 start with -- I think we're on this side now -- Dr.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

275

1 Connell.

2 DR. CONNELL: Yeah. I think it is very hard
3 because it can be chicken or the egg. I think if you
4 can power it to include everybody, then that would
5 make it generalizable. And I think you just have to
6 really think about what are your indications going be.
7 Is it going to be for patients with just sexual
8 dysfunction and nothing else but you're probably only
9 going to be treating a much smaller population than
10 people who have hypertension and are on
11 antihypertensive medication or who have diabetes and
12 have neuropathy. So ideally, you'd like to include it
13 and power it and control for those things, but if the
14 budget is limited, then you start with a stricter
15 inclusion criteria.

16 DR. DeROGATIS: My first response is to say
17 no, don't include conditions like depression because
18 it is an unregulated, uncontrolled source of variance
19 that's going to have an impact on your outcome and
20 it'll confound the outcome. But then when I start
21 thinking with more of my brain as opposed to less,
22 then I think well, wait a minute, why couldn't you

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

276

1 have an arm of the trial with HSDD plus depression,
2 then have HSDD, then have placebo, just to pick three.
3 So then you could then systematically possibly -- now,
4 obviously, this is not a register. You don't want one
5 of your pivotal trials to be doing this but you could
6 certainly do a phase three trial and so you would
7 demonstrate efficacy for the drug with the condition
8 and then you might, if you're lucky, be able to
9 generalize the condition to a broader -- and in the
10 case of women and depression, we know that it's
11 disproportionately prevalent in women so that you
12 would increase enormously the population to which you
13 are efficacious treatment would have been demonstrated
14 to be effective, so I mean that's just a thought.

15 DR. GASS: Well, speaking on expediency, I
16 would like to see one drug get on the market and so I
17 think the best way to do that would be a very clean,
18 tight study with good criteria and then hopefully in
19 the future, it could be expanded to other populations.

20 DR. GELENBERG: Yeah. I share everyone
21 else's ambivalence. Every drug for any indication
22 I've ever seen in a long career has been bedeviled by

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

277

1 the fact that the patients in the pivotal trials are
2 pure, no comorbidity, no nothing and then it goes out
3 into the real world and hundreds of times the number
4 of subjects originally studied take it with all kinds
5 of comorbidities and drug abuse and various health
6 problems and nasty things are discovered the long hard
7 way. And so the best of all worlds would be to ask a
8 sponsor to do a relatively clean study in an
9 uncomplicated patient who probably represents less
10 than 10 percent of the universe of patients with the
11 condition and then another study, much larger, of
12 necessity more expensive with appropriate stratifying
13 and blocking and so forth so that you can make
14 statistical sense out of results in case you've got a
15 difference of women with depression or with various
16 medical conditions.

17 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I rarely disagree with Dr.
18 DeRogatis but I'm going to disagree. I think you have
19 a DSM and you have a DSDS that says that you should
20 not include in this population of women, HSDD,
21 depression in your trial. You want to show drug
22 effect in your condition description of what HSDD is.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

278

1 I would not put women with depression in the trial.

2 That doesn't make sense.

3 DR. GUESS: So I actually agree with Dr.
4 DeRogatis and the idea that I think we lose something
5 by not including people who are depressed given the
6 prevalence of depression and the number of people who
7 are being treated for it. I do think it muddies the
8 water but I think having a specific arm to look at
9 those people would be important, so that would be
10 where I would be biased to do.

11 DR. HEIMAN: Depression is such an important
12 disorder for women in common that after doing a clean
13 sample, quote, unquote, with fewer complications, I
14 think it should be considered. And then coming to Dr.
15 Clayton's comment, you know, where she cited 60
16 percent of folks did not have depression who had HSDD,
17 I think that's worth paying attention to. There's
18 still that 40 percent so another question could be how
19 you approach depression which would be -- I certainly
20 wouldn't exclude somebody who had been depressed in
21 the past though that might get a -- you know, begin to
22 get into the genetics of things but still, I wouldn't

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

279

1 exclude those people in the trial, even in the clean
2 trial, quote, unquote.

3 But somehow coming back to depression in
4 particular, particularly since at some point, I hope
5 both premenopausal and postmenopausal women will be
6 looked at, not that depression is necessarily greater
7 but certainly other medical conditions are. And we're
8 not talking about other medical conditions because I
9 really think -- I don't know what to do about that.
10 That's so complicated. Maybe there are some that
11 could be included but that, maybe it would depend on
12 the drug being tested. So I like the idea of first a
13 clean trial but then making room potentially, as Dr.
14 DeRogatis said, for an arm in the second round.

15 DR. KINGSBERG: I am disagreeing with Dr.
16 DeRogatis on this one. If -- I'm not even sure that
17 ideally you're thinking pivotal trials should include
18 depression or other conditions, but I think number
19 one, it makes for an undue burden for the clinical
20 trial and for the drug. Number two, I think, to Dr.
21 Goldstein's point and I think to Dr. Basson and
22 others, that depression is depression and the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

280

1 downstream effect that if it has on sexual dysfunction
2 makes depression the primary disorder that you would
3 want to treat and to include them in a trial is
4 inappropriate. You don't really know what would
5 happen, so I think that is very messy.

6 It could be a nice phase four trial but
7 let's get a drug approved and then do the phase four
8 to see what combining the treatment with women who
9 have depression and women who are effectively treated
10 on antidepressants who have sexual side effects which,
11 actually, would probably be the better trial than the
12 depression itself which you want to treat.

13

14 DR. MESTON: I would start with as clean a
15 sample as possible and screen out as many medical
16 issues as possible including depression and then move
17 to a study that included depressed people and also
18 depressed people on antidepressants and look at both
19 of those populations.

20 DR. MIRKIN: So I believe that if we are
21 talking about the phase three clinical trial, the
22 trial needs to be as representative as possible to the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

281

1 target population and that's a world concept. So I
2 wouldn't exclude anybody that will be the target
3 population and the population that will be treated
4 with the given drug.

5 If we're taking depression as an example, so
6 we need to discuss okay, is a patient being depressed
7 part of a given diagnosis, so using the DSM-5, I'm
8 seeing that the patient would fall out of DSM-5.
9 Therefore, developing a drug for this specific
10 condition, she would be out. But the concept of
11 having clinical trials in which you are testing a test
12 article, not -- without including the population which
13 is representative of the target population is a
14 dangerous one because at the end of the day, what you
15 want to prevent is to be treating someone with a drug
16 that won't be efficacious for her or for him.
17 Therefore, you know, there are two ways to think about
18 that and I think that as human, a drug effect is as
19 dangerous as not seeing a potential side effect, you
20 know, in a test article.

21 DR. WIERMAN: I don't think I have any
22 additional comments.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

282

1 DR. JOFFE: Dr. Basson.

2 DR. BASSON: I think agreeing with the
3 second to last speaker (inaudible) quite hear all of
4 it but because in many people's experience, comorbid
5 depression that is treated is a very, very common
6 entity. To include women on antidepressants would be
7 a very helpful and very relevant population
8 notwithstanding that we know the (inaudible) for the
9 drugs themselves would be a complicating factor. We
10 know that and we know depression is also complicated
11 but treated depression, including those women, maybe
12 working out the benefit for them as opposed to the
13 benefit for women not taking those medications because
14 they're not depressed, I'm not sure I'd be comfortable
15 with idea of just treating depressed women with a so-
16 called sexual drug. The depression needs to be
17 treated and it's their right. So it's more the people
18 who are up to this point in time excluded because
19 they're taking an SSRI or another antidepressant.

20 So I would advocate including them even
21 though we know, in some ways, it's interfering with
22 the drug. And of course, someone has to be sure

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

283

1 there's not a pharmacological interference with the
2 two drugs, whichever the future drug is going to be
3 doesn't mix with SSRIs, etcetera. Thank you.

4 DR. JOFFE: Okay. Let's turn to the last
5 question which is an interesting one. I guess we've
6 all had interesting questions but let's see what folks
7 think about this one. So here we're talking with
8 folks who have expertise in sexual medicine but if we
9 have a drug approved that will probably mostly be
10 prescribed probably by primary care physicians and
11 folks who really don't have the same expertise in
12 female sexual disorders that you all have, and when we
13 do trials for female sexual dysfunction, subjects
14 undergo structured clinical interviews conducted with
15 folks who have expertise in the diagnosis and
16 treatment of female sexual dysfunction, the subjects
17 are completing instruments that capture what her
18 assessment of her symptoms are, they capture -- and we
19 use that as baseline in the trials and then we give
20 those instruments again later on and we see what her
21 response to treatment has been. But in clinical
22 practice amongst primary care physicians who are going

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

284

1 to be using this product, how do we apply the findings
2 from trials to the population at large and what
3 challenges do you see for these busy primary care
4 docs -- I think someone alluded to it earlier -- who
5 have 10 minutes to see a patient and they've got to
6 cover five different systems and what challenge do you
7 see for these docs who are trying to make an accurate
8 diagnosis, assess response to treatment, determine
9 whether the drug is an appropriate drug for that
10 patient, whether the patient should continue on it or
11 come off it and what thoughts do you have for
12 addressing these challenges? So I forget where we
13 started -- do you want to take a stab at it, Dr.
14 Wierman?

15 DR. WIERMAN: Yes. I think it would
16 somewhat depend on the type of drug that was coming to
17 market and its mechanism of action. I think during the
18 trial, it sounds like we're talking about using at
19 least two detailed scales and the interviews, and
20 during the trial, the outcome measures or the aspects
21 of the changes that occurred that were the most
22 dramatic could be use devise some type of a short

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

285

1 scale.

2 I think about in the erectile dysfunction
3 range that there are tear-off sheets now that every
4 primary care doc can use in their office that got
5 evaluated and tried after multiple different clinical
6 trials were done and they got shortened and shortened
7 and shortened to be at least valid and possibly be
8 used. On the other hand, we have lots of examples of,
9 in other situations, abuse of drugs that are approved
10 such as the data recently on testosterone in men.

11 So I think, you know, it can be developed
12 and I don't think that these kinds of scales that
13 we're talking about used in a clinical trial are quite
14 what a primary care or an endocrinologist or an
15 obstetrician/gynecologist has time to use so I think
16 we'll need shorter evaluation tools to determine the
17 right patient population.

18 DR. MIRKIN: I agree. That's why I think
19 that it is important the result of a phase three
20 clinical trial are representative of what's going to
21 happen in a clinical setting and I would try to
22 prevent the lack of (inaudible) between a clinical

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

286

1 trial and a clinical intervention.

2 How to help clinicians around trying to
3 tease out the facts and trying to determine whether a
4 drug will work on a given patient, I think that, you
5 know, an easy fix will be trying to make the labels
6 easier to read. I mean sometimes, you know, those
7 that don't work so much with the labels, they get lost
8 among all the information that is buried in these very
9 small pamphlets that come in every single product
10 approved in the U.S.

11 DR. MESTON: I would strongly recommend
12 putting together some sort of patient screener for the
13 physicians to use. The two measures we've been
14 talking about, the FSFI, it's a short measure, and the
15 --

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: (Inaudible).

17 DR. MESTON: -- yeah, you could use just
18 question 13, one item. Both of those measures have
19 shown to have a sensitivity and specificity of,
20 correct me if I'm wrong Ray Rosen, but around 85
21 percent and linear measure about 90 percent which my
22 guess is it would be a lot more accurate than most

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

287

1 primary care physicians who are not trained in
2 diagnosing sexual dysfunctions.

3 DR. KINGSBERG: So the good news is there is
4 a screener that has been validated. In fact, I think
5 Dr. Clayton validated it, and it is the decreased
6 sexual desire screener, DSDS, and it has been used in
7 clinical trials and it is five items. And I think the
8 busy clinician who is not an expert can use this and
9 easily discriminate who meets the criteria for the
10 diagnosis and also who would be more likely to benefit
11 from drug treatment versus psychotherapy. So I think
12 it's already been done. I think the FDA has been very
13 proactive and wanting those screeners developed, so
14 credit to them in advance. So I think rue points are
15 well-taken and we have something for this condition.

16 DR. HEIMAN: A screening idea is a very good
17 one, obvious. The question for me is how will it come
18 up. Will it come up in a sexual medicine -- well, a
19 sexual medicine clinic is certainly not a primary care
20 sitting -- will the patient raise a question or will
21 the physician be doing just a systems and history in
22 which case it would it probably need to be embedded

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

288

1 with other questions about sexual functioning which
2 would include orgasm, etcetera, etcetera. So this is
3 actually not so easy. It might be easy for a
4 particular drug but there are other conditions you
5 might need to check on to make sure they weren't
6 preceding the condition under study.

7 The only other sort of side thing that I
8 wonder about for patient is coming in would be the
9 fact that everybody is switching to electronic records
10 and in big medical settings, these things are shuffled
11 around. There is a fair number of patients that I've
12 seen who kind of don't want this in their medical
13 record and that's a different issue but it's an issue
14 going forward and maybe would deserve discussion at
15 some late point.

16 DR. GUESS: So I like the idea of a
17 screening tool but I would like to also emphasize the
18 idea of physician education or provider education. I
19 find that -- we do it with incontinence all the time
20 and people are putting on drugs because they don't
21 really understand what type of continence it's
22 supposed to be treating, so really advocating for our

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

289

1 patients, making sure it's a plenary sessions, at
2 national meetings, making sure that grand rounds are
3 being done annually to verbalize and tell people what
4 these drugs are and what they're clinical use is so
5 that we can ensure that our providers are well-
6 educated about their use.

7 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Being a sexual medicine
8 physician, the only patients I see are people with
9 sexual dysfunction. So every day, I see men and I
10 have FDA-approved drugs and I see women and there are
11 no FDA-approved drugs. Should there actually be an
12 FDA-approved drug for women and it would likely not be
13 prescribed in general by sexual medicine physicians,
14 it would be prescribed by internists, it would sort of
15 follow the pattern in 1998 of the first in class
16 sexual medicine drug for men with erectile
17 dysfunction. There was an enormous investment by
18 Pfizer in education. There was, as you say, grand
19 rounds in every hospital. We have a society called
20 the International Society for the Study of Women's
21 Sexual Health. ISSWSH does nothing but education. We
22 educate doctors in courses. We educate nurse

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

290

1 practitioners and physician assistants. I would see
2 ISSWSH having a huge role in education.

3 Primary care doctors are incredibly
4 conservative. I would find that a lot of doctors who
5 wouldn't feel comfortable would actually refer maybe
6 to more sophisticated primary care doctors who had
7 more experience as what happened in erectile
8 dysfunction. There -- a cadre of primary care doctors
9 ended up becoming experts that weren't sexual medicine
10 doctors but experts within their own sphere.

11 I just want to bring out the fact that it
12 would be prescription-driven medications. So we have
13 over-the-counter many drugs including like Tylenol
14 where there is no regulation or doctor oversight, and
15 Tylenol has associated with liver disease if you take
16 too much of it. So I think it would be all positive,
17 all good. We have an unmet need. We need drugs for
18 women now.

19 DR. GASSMAN: Well, the reality in terms of
20 access to primary care and how conservative or less
21 conservative the primary care doctors are has to do
22 with patients who can afford to go to boutique

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

291

1 practices, to concierge internists and be referred to
2 high-end sexology clinics where they pay out of pocket
3 and how live in very privileged zip codes and drive
4 very expensive automobiles and other people who are on
5 Medicaid where the primary care doctors are not so
6 conservative and not so diligent and not so attentive
7 to all of the rules. And the analogy would be that if
8 any of us on our way out today gets a call from a
9 spouse that honey, the refrigerator died, we're going
10 to whip out our Smartphone and look at what's the
11 latest of GE versus, you know, some other brand of
12 refrigerator. And the only way we're going to make
13 sense of a population-based medicine, especially as
14 more drugs come in about which we know so much
15 initially, is to have algorithms, decision support for
16 physicians, electronic screening instruments for
17 patients, patient coaching, the whole wraparound
18 services for population health so that people with
19 chronic conditions, whether it's hypertension or a
20 sexual dysfunction will be able to get appropriately
21 screened and track through algorithms of extenders to
22 primary care physicians to the rare instance where a

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

292

1 patient will be referred to a high-end specialist if
2 the patient doesn't live in Beverly Hills.

3 DR. GASS: I don't see this as being a big
4 problem. I think the DSDS is a great screening tool.
5 It can be given to the patient while she's sitting in
6 the office waiting for you to come in there and then
7 answers are very easy to review with the patient. I
8 would liken it to what happened with PMS when we were
9 diagnosing PMS and treating it with SSRIs. Little
10 questionnaires came out so you could make a rather
11 succinct diagnosis without too much time. A lot of
12 primary care physicians are prescribing
13 antidepressants and they're not therapists or
14 psychiatrists. So I don't think this would be a big
15 problem.

16 Low libido is a household word now and in
17 every magazine so people are coming into all kinds of
18 doctors mentioning low libido, so I think this could
19 be handled very nicely.

20 And if you remember the patients yesterday,
21 think about the number of them that talked about
22 receiving testosterone pellets. We have no clue how

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

293

1 widespread this practice is of physicians having
2 picked up this pattern of prescribing compounded
3 testosterone. We have no data to speak of on how
4 widespread that is, so the compounded testosterone, I
5 would love to make a request to the FDA that those
6 prescriptions start being tracked by gender. I called
7 the Ohio State compounding pharmacy group to ask them
8 about the prescriptions, how many prescriptions were
9 being written for women, just out of curiosity, and
10 they said, "Oh, we do have to track that but we don't
11 track it by gender." So it is really hard to even
12 know how widely used medications like this are
13 already.

14 So I think this would really fill a need and
15 would do it appropriately with medical and evidence-
16 based products.

17 DR. DeROGATIS: At the simplest level, I
18 think screening with the DSDS, which has very good
19 sensitivity, specificity, reliability, everything,
20 would be very beneficial to busy docs. And then it
21 occurs to me that if you wanted to be more elaborate
22 and had lots more money, and don't ask me where the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

294

1 money comes from, you could develop a network of
2 interested -- because some docs are not -- it's just
3 not their thing, you know, and they're not -- but you
4 could develop a network of docs and develop some
5 additional screening instruments perhaps.

6 I can remember years and years ago, when
7 ECDU was around instead of NCDU, a long time ago, and
8 there was a network of physicians in Pennsylvania,
9 general practice docs, had their own bulletin. They
10 were very interested in psychiatric disorders,
11 particularly depression at the time.

12 And so all I'm saying is this idea of having
13 mechanisms for GPs, internists, and primary care guys
14 to screen and effectively treat people with female
15 sexual dysfunction could be elaborated into a network
16 in which -- I mean this is grandiose but why not, it's
17 the last question -- into a network of research.
18 These would not be research institutions but they
19 would be practices who contributed to a network of
20 research. It's pie in the sky right now but why not.

21 DR. CONNELL: I think everybody was pretty
22 extensive. I guess if you're going to really pie in

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

295

1 the sky, you could almost apply it to men and then
2 you'd really have primary care doctors prescribing it
3 all the time.

4 DR. JOFFE: Dr. Basson.

5 DR. BASSON: Well, I agree -- am I still on
6 the line?

7 DR. JOFFE: Yes.

8 DR. BASSON: Okay. I'm agreeing with, I
9 think, both sides that we've heard but yes, definitely
10 as much education as possible for residents and
11 medical students and physicians in practice. But
12 ultimately, there are going to be physicians
13 prescribing because, ah, finally, there's something to
14 prescribe and that's again agreeing with previous
15 speakers why it's so important that trials are in
16 women who are representative of those who are going to
17 be given the drugs. Thank you.

18 DR. JOFFE: I'll ask follow-up question for
19 the folks who said we should have a screener. What
20 I'm hearing, it sounds like, is using an instrument
21 that wasn't tested along with the drug in the clinical
22 trials. And I wanted to explore that a little more

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

296

1 and ask shouldn't we be -- if we're going to use
2 something in clinical practice to diagnose patients in
3 the trial and asses their response to treatment,
4 wouldn't you want to use the same instrument that was
5 used in the trials? This is a question for the folks
6 who recommended a screener. Thoughts?

7 DR. MIRKIN: I didn't.

8 DR. KINGSBERG: Was the question would the
9 DSDS be useful in a clinical trial?

10 DR. JOFFE: Well, what I'm hearing is on the
11 one hand use this FSFI and distress instruments in the
12 trial, but then I'm hearing use the DSDS in clinical
13 practice so what I'm trying to understand is wouldn't
14 we want to use whatever we used in a trial as the
15 basis for screening and assessing response to
16 treatment in practice? How do we know that the DSDS
17 is going to respond in the same way to the treatment
18 if it hasn't been studied with the treatment in the
19 trial?

20 DR. KINGSBERG: Well, I think that they're
21 answering two separate questions. It's sort of like
22 including women on SSRIs in a clinical trial. In a

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

297

1 phase three clinical trial, the FSFI and the FSDS-R
2 are the, you know, gold standards and would be really
3 effective and I think some of the clinical trials have
4 included the DSDS and that would be fine, too, but
5 that's for the clinician diagnosis in a busy clinical
6 practice to make it practical.

7 What the FDA, for the most part, has
8 required in phase three clinical trials is an
9 extensive diagnostic interview to make sure we get the
10 right population. So I think it's fine to use it in
11 addition but we're looking at efficacy with all these
12 other endpoints, not just screening for the diagnosis.

13 DR. DeROGATIS: The DSDS has very good, as I
14 said a minute ago, sensitivity and specificity against
15 detailed clinical interview to establish diagnosis.
16 So I don't know how many trials but in a number of
17 trials, the patients upon whom the FSFI and the FSDS
18 were completed and were the prime principle outcomes
19 measures were DSDS certified to have HSDD. So it's --
20 while it's not the same instrument, it certainly
21 establishes the condition that the outcomes measures
22 then go on to reflect changes in.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

298

1 So it's my experience, the hard way--I have
2 to tell you, in getting docs to use psychological
3 instruments is -- they don't want to and the longer
4 the instrument, the more they don't want to. And so
5 the DSDS is four or five -- five items if you involve
6 the doc. So it's quick, it's sufficient, it's
7 reliable, it's valid, all the good things. It's not
8 comprehensive but that's obvious. So I think it would
9 be useful and -- but because of my nature, perverse as
10 it is, I would like to initiate this program in a
11 research mode, that is find a group of docs who are
12 interested, utilize this instrument and establish how
13 effective it is in the real world, not clinical trials
14 world but the real world and have, you know, so-called
15 experts do the evaluations against which it would be
16 monitored and the doc would do the kind of referrals
17 to the program. Anyway, it's something to think about
18 and...

19 DR. JOFFE: Yes.

20 DR. GASS: There's probably not really
21 precedent requiring that for other products though,
22 right, that everybody use the same screener or -- so I

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

299

1 don't know why we would have to feel that that needed
2 to be here.

3 DR. GOLDSTEIN: For the erectile dysfunction
4 complementary male world, Pfizer developed a screener,
5 actually a series of screeners. Actually, Dr.
6 Although was very engaged in the SHIM, Sexual Health
7 Inventory for Men, so that the same construct could
8 theoretically be applied using the DSDS.

9 DR. JOFFE: Why don't we turn to questions?
10 We've got about 10 minutes or 25 minutes -- 20 minutes
11 of questions and then we'll do open the public
12 hearing. Come on over to the mic.

13 DR. TIEFER: I'm Leonore Tiefer. I want to
14 ask about question two, the one about adjunct sex
15 therapy. It seems that most people were not in favor
16 of that and I think there ought to be more options
17 that are being considered and I wanted to offer
18 something under the rubric of sex education. I mean
19 if we think about what sex therapy is really all
20 about, it consists of two components, right,
21 relationship work and psycho-educational work. And we
22 all know that they're equally important, that the

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

300

1 amount of misinformation that people have about
2 sexuality is incalculable, bottomless. And it just
3 seems so inappropriate not to try to enter that foray.

4 There's a paper in Dr. Goldstein's journal,
5 this issue, that I rather like that has to do with
6 women experiencing oophorectomy and they were given a
7 very brief sex educational intervention, right. It
8 was a half-day workshop, group workshop -- group work
9 is very important for women, does many, many things so
10 I'm not talking about one-on-one kind of sex
11 education -- half a day group work, take home
12 educational materials and two follow-up phone calls,
13 and it had a very substantial influence on these
14 patients' sexual adjustment post oophorectomy.

15 So I just want to suggest that there might
16 be some kind of ways to deal with the massive myths --
17 we heard a lot of myths from patients yesterday, with
18 all due respect, myths -- reminded me of Bernie
19 Zibergeld, 10 feet long, hard as steel and can go all
20 night, right. Myths and facts, a big part of sex
21 education and intervention that wouldn't cost a
22 million dollars and it would be very respectful of

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

301

1 many of the needs we've heard about.

2 DR. JOFFE: Comments from the panel on that?

3 DR. MESTON: Well, I certainly agree. I
4 think that my response to that question, the earlier
5 question was that absolutely, adjunctive therapy is a
6 very important question and a very -- something that I
7 think definitely should be studied. I think the fact
8 that we see such an enormous placebo effect in women
9 for sex drugs. The Viagra studies, I think some of
10 them showed almost a 40 percent placebo effect. So
11 there is significant benefit to non-drug
12 interventions. We've seen that.

13 My only point was let's see what -- if we're
14 talking about drug development, let's see what the
15 drug does first and then I would be interested to
16 see -- add on some of those components and see if it
17 intensifies the effect or makes it more sustainable.
18 That's sort of what's happened in the depression
19 antidepressant literature.

20 DR. JOFFE: I think Dr. Basson has a comment
21 from the phone.

22 DR. BASSON: Thank you. Yes. Adding on to

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

302

1 Dr. Tiefer's comment and going back to one of my
2 earlier ones, to fully assess the patient and the
3 partner, if there is one, to give them feedback of the
4 formulation of the factors involved in her/their
5 particular problem is providing the education, the
6 validation of the concern and, therefore,, some of the
7 components of the placebo effect. Then take a
8 baseline measure on what instrument is going to be
9 used and then see what additional benefit there might
10 be from the medication so that you give them the
11 chance of the information itself to have more benefit
12 and then to see does a drug do more than that. And
13 that would be considerably less than what was being
14 proposed earlier before the break, that was should it
15 be formal CBT or sex therapy.

16 DR. JOFFE: Next comment.

17 DR. PARISH: Yes, hello. My name is Sharon
18 Parish. I'm a general internal medicine physician at
19 the Weill Cornell School of Medicine. What I'd like
20 to say, particularly to the comment about the Beverly
21 Hills clinic and that that's where these kinds of
22 things happen effectively, so I was at Bellevue

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

303

1 Hospital, North Central Bronx Hospital, Montefiore
2 Medical Center, and the Bentances Health Clinic in the
3 South Bronx, and I took care of for over 25 years with
4 many colleague physicians a large population of
5 patients who were uninsured, had Medicaid and Medicaid
6 managed care and often couldn't pay at all anyway.
7 And my experience was that my colleague primary care
8 physicians astutely, competently and with zealous
9 vigor carefully learned to use screening and
10 identification instruments for analogous conditions
11 such as depression, for example, and alcohol use
12 disorders.

13 Instruments like the PHQ-9 and the Audit-C
14 were widely disseminated through responsible
15 international and national societies that promoted
16 wide-scale education around the use of these
17 instruments. And then in these settings, I saw them
18 over the past, say, five years implemented in
19 electronic medical records where the instruments were
20 embedded and the clinicians learned to use them. And
21 they often used the results to treat patients, often
22 with medical interventions, sometimes medications like

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

304

1 antidepressants or anxiety drugs. These are primary
2 care physicians who work in clinics. We see patients
3 every 10 minutes and we use an EMR and we referred
4 them, sometimes, depending on the clinician's self-
5 assessed competency and the clinicians, I found, were
6 responsible and capable of treating or triaging.

7 And I think that we need to understand that
8 this can happen here with this disorder similarly and
9 effectively. I'd like to see if any of the panelists
10 would like to make a comment.

11 (Applause.)

12 DR. GELENBERG: Yeah, I would. Your
13 patients are very fortunate and there are some
14 absolutely wonderful physicians throughout the United
15 States. What goes on in Manhattan is not generally
16 the same as what goes on around the rest of the
17 country including the other boroughs of New York City.
18 So if you cross the Hudson --

19 DR. PARISH: Manhattan and the Bronx are not
20 the same borough, right.

21 DR. GELENBERG: Well, okay, then I --

22 DR. PARISH: Foresight's --

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

305

1 DR. GELENBERG: -- then three of the other
2 boroughs.

3 DR. PARISH: I worked in Brooklyn also if
4 you want to get --

5 DR. GELENBERG: But it's not uniform
6 throughout Brooklyn, it's not uniform throughout
7 Queens or Staten Island, and it's not uniform in most
8 of the country where you don't have the caliber of
9 physicians that we're lucky enough to have in these
10 urban areas. So the goal for U.S. healthcare as we
11 move forward to ensure all Americans should be to make
12 the caliber of care you're describing universal
13 throughout rural and urban America for everyone.

14 (Applause.)

15 DR. PARISH: Well, I think that's a
16 wonderful mission and I think the internet and large-
17 scale education initiatives can make this possible.
18 It's not like it was 20 years ago. I started in New
19 York City in 1990. We didn't have the educational
20 resources we have today. So I think we can be very
21 confident that we can be far-reaching, even to like
22 remote points of Vietnam, for example, based on some

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

306

1 of the people that attend some of our meetings.

2 DR. GELENBERG: Sure.

3 DR. PARISH: So I think that this is a
4 solvable problem and I'm glad you made the point that
5 it's not just Beverly Hills. It can happen
6 everywhere.

7 (Applause.)

8 DR. SILCOX: My name is Christina Silcox.
9 I'm from the National Center for Health Research and
10 my question actually kind of bridges topic two and
11 topic three. Yesterday we learned that the diagnosis
12 is a diagnosis of exclusion which basically means that
13 you all have the -- there are similarity in the
14 symptoms but the causes are probably extremely
15 different.

16 And so today we talked about -- there was
17 some talk about subgrouping -- subgroup analysis. And
18 I was just interested in learning a little bit more
19 about what the panel thought those subgroups should
20 be. Are we just talking about separating out pre and
21 postmenopausal women or people with HSDD? Or are we
22 going to go more in depth and say, okay, well, what's

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

307

1 the testosterone levels in these women? Do they have
2 life -- is this a lifelong thing? Is it slow onset?
3 Is it sudden onset? You know, there are a lot of
4 different things and I'm just interested in what kind
5 of subgroup analysis you guys would be interested in
6 seeing.

7 And along with that, I would actually just
8 like to make a comment that given the fact that a
9 subgroup analysis, it should absolutely be made public
10 and not confidential in the FDA files, as so many
11 subgroup analyses are, so that other clinicians who
12 aren't on the privilege of being on the advisory
13 committee can see it and help their patients, make the
14 right decisions for them.

15 DR. JOFFE: Any thoughts from any other
16 panelists on these various subgroups? You know, FDA
17 doesn't own these data. These data belong to drug
18 companies so regarding your comment about making
19 subgroup data available, that's on the companies.
20 They have to be willing to do that. But any comments
21 on the question of subgroups and how these drugs
22 should be looked at?

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

308

1 DR. GASS: There may have been a difference
2 as to whether or not people thought those who had
3 usually been excluded should be included in this trial
4 or whether or not they should be a separate study
5 later. And so I think the one that was coming to mind
6 for most of us would be those people who have
7 depression who are on antidepressants and then get a
8 sexual side effect from the antidepressants. It would
9 be nice if they could still take their antidepressants
10 and yet have some fix for that problem. So I think
11 that's the most common group that comes to my mind. I
12 don't know if other people had other groups that would
13 be of interest as well.

14 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I mean the drug that's most
15 close to being approved is non-hormonal so it would
16 stand an unbelievable chance of helping these very
17 poor women with sexual dysfunction and breast cancer.
18 I would die to see a phase four trial of this drug in
19 breast cancer patients. I think -- I've so many
20 patients who would be ready to see how we could change
21 their lives.

22 DR. SILCOX: Just to clarify and I might

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

309

1 just be completely mistaken, in topic two, there did
2 seem to be discussion about whether, at the very
3 least, premenopausal versus postmenopausal people
4 should be separated out for analysis of this data.

5 And so I guess that's kind of where my question was
6 coming from. Are we just talking about pre and
7 postmenopausal? Are we not even talking about that?

8 DR. GOLDSTEIN: If you're talking of the
9 drug Flibanserin, it's a non-hormonal drug approved --

10 DR. SILCOX: (Inaudible).

11 DR. GOLDSTEIN: -- yeah, well, but you have
12 to talk about each individual drug. So the
13 Flibanserin drug is primarily for premenopausal but
14 they actually have data in a large double-blind
15 placebo-controlled trial in postmenopausal women, so
16 you would have data in both groups. I'm pretty sure
17 that's true.

18 UNIDENTIFIED MALE: It's true.

19 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Yes, it is true. Okay. For
20 other drugs, you'd have to see what their indications
21 are but they haven't come as far so we just don't have
22 those data.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

310

1 DR. GUESS: I would just add that I think
2 the whole point would be to make these drugs as
3 generalizable as possible so if the data were
4 available, to go back and do a sub analysis and there
5 were enough people, it would be reasonable to look at
6 some of these other factors. I don't necessarily
7 think that everything has to be evaluated for every
8 drug. I think, again, going with what the indication
9 of that specific drug is important for the getting out
10 of the starting gate and then we can always go back
11 and see if there are other things that we may be able
12 to figure out from these studies.

13 DR. SILCOX: Thank you.

14 MR. SHIELDS: Hi. My name is Wayne Shields.
15 I'm President and CEO of the Association of
16 Reproductive Health Professionals and I represent the
17 frontline providers who provide the care, so the
18 results of your conversation today will go to them.
19 And I'm here kind of to ask you in relation to this
20 particular section -- you know, I'm just struck
21 particularly by question two but also all four
22 questions.

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

311

1 There seems to be a level of intense focus
2 and nuances given to this conversation about female
3 sexual dysfunction and how the clinical trials have
4 been designed. I'm just struck by the elephant in the
5 room which I'm sorry but I have to bring up. Can the
6 panel give examples of similar rigor and intense
7 nuance that was given to any clinical trial process
8 for male sexual dysfunction? I mean it seems to be
9 clearly something we're not discussing that my folks
10 want to know about. They want to hear this from you.

11 I want to wrap up by saying I complement the
12 FDA. This is a fantastic two days. I really
13 appreciate being here and thanks for doing it.

14 (Applause.)

15 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I'm dying to say something
16 but I'm going to hold.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. GOLDSTEIN: It's so frustrating to --
19 it's just so frustrating and so unfair and so
20 underserved, the women with sexual problems. Just
21 seeing it every day and I have with short studies,
22 quickly approved and 11,000 patients, not approved. I

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

312

1 don't know how to express the frustration other than
2 to just say that.

3 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE: (Inaudible). Are we
4 racing to that step?

5 MR. SHIELDS: I'm actually asking them about
6 (inaudible)

7 DR. JOFFE: I think we've mentioned this a
8 few times already, we really want to stay focused on
9 female sexual dysfunction. We're trying to have a
10 productive meeting. As you can see, FDA is not afraid
11 of having folks who disagree with us. In fact, we
12 invited a broad panel of experts here, some of which
13 have expressed very clear differing views from what
14 you've heard from the FDA. But we feel this is
15 important. We feel this is how we get to the truth
16 and so it's very important. We're very carefully
17 listening to what you all have to say. We're
18 listening very carefully to what the patients had to
19 say yesterday. We're going to take this back and we
20 are -- we take our jobs very seriously and we -- I
21 think we all have the same goal. We want products
22 that are effective and reasonably safe for our

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

313

1 patients. And I think we heard earlier about
2 collaboration, working together, so I think let's try
3 to stay on that positive note. We've only got about
4 another hour to go so let's see if we can do it.

5 Any other questions for the panelists?

6 DR. WHITTAKER: Dr. Joffe, I have received a
7 written question from the audience.

8 DR. JOFFE: Okay. That person is welcome to
9 come up and ask it if you'd like or otherwise, Dr.
10 Whittaker can read it. Who's the question from?

11 DR. WHITTAKER: This is from Adrienne Monsef
12 and she's from the Strategic Science and Technologies,
13 LLC in Cambridge, Massachusetts. And her question, it
14 says, "Based on the discussions thus far and your
15 clinical experience with patients, do you agree that
16 HSDD is primarily a CNS-mediated condition and
17 conversely FSAD is primarily a peripherally-mediated
18 vasculogenic condition and if so, do you feel that the
19 drugs in development should aim to treat each
20 condition separately? And furthermore, do you feel
21 the prevalence of FSAD patients is high enough to
22 justify drug development for a peripherally-mediated

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

314

1 drug to treat FSAD?

2 DR. JOFFE: Any thoughts from our panel
3 members?

4 DR. GUESS: I guess I would just go back to
5 my statements about I don't think we know. I think if
6 you use urinary incontinence, which is what my
7 experience is in, we originally thought that much of
8 this was centrally-mediated, but now we're figuring
9 out that the afferent signaling plays a crucial role
10 in the continence mechanism. And I think that this
11 inter-relationship between the autonomic peripheral
12 and central nervous system is something that, as a
13 whole, we don't fully understand. And I think that's
14 my whole point of really trying to understand symptoms
15 and what these drugs do to all the symptoms so that
16 then we can go back and try to figure out if it is
17 indeed more centrally modulating versus peripherally
18 modulating.

19 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I do not want to give the
20 impression that we have zero research in female sexual
21 dysfunction. I have 50 peer-reviewed manuscripts on
22 research in female sexual dysfunction.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

315

1 Dr. Noel Kim -- I think he's still here, raise your
2 hand -- going to his PhD in discussing and researching
3 female sexual dysfunction.

4 In particular with drugs, we have identified
5 that in animal studies, if you put needles in certain
6 places of the brain and you give the drug, you can
7 measure the changes in serotonin and dopamine,
8 norepinephrine, and that would imply that that's one
9 of its actions. We have FMRI human studies showing
10 that in women with HSDD -- this is published in
11 Neuroscience out of Stanford, Leah Millheiser is one
12 of the authors -- against control versus HSDD. They
13 have different FMRI patterns in different parts of the
14 brain and that on medications, you can change those
15 issues.

16 I think the evidence of SSRIs causing --
17 well, it wouldn't be HSDD, it would medication-induced
18 low interest gives us a comfort level that this is
19 brain chemical imbalance and that this drug
20 theoretically has an opportunity to change that
21 imbalance, and that's just Flibanserin. There is a
22 drug, Bremelanotide, which very strong dopamine

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

316

1 agonist that also has early positive benefits. So it
2 would be incorrect to say there is limited research in
3 this area. It's just very poorly funded and we
4 desperately need more research.

5 But the way this works is it all comes from
6 the top down. If a drug gets soon approved, there
7 will be much more interest in everybody learning and
8 understanding this drug. We will then have education
9 in medical schools for women's sexual health. We'll
10 have doctors being trained. We'll have research being
11 generated. The best analogy I could give you is
12 Peyronie's disease because there's a brand new drug
13 just approved last year, and in the Sexual Medicine
14 Society of North America, there are over 100 abstracts
15 on Payronie's disease that has never existed before.
16 Why? Because there's a drug out there and now you can
17 provide it to patients and give it now for different
18 indications, different reasons. I can only see that
19 that will happen if we could get this unmet need
20 needed and approved.

21 DR. JOFFE: Thank you. Let's take the last
22 comment from Dr. Basson and then we'll go to the open

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

317

1 public comment.

2 DR. BASSON: I'm just going to address that
3 last question as to whether there was a large enough
4 group of women with peripheral vasocongestion entity.
5 I think, you know, this is, as opposed to something
6 that's quite central, and that is more a brain entity,
7 I don't think it's anything like or simple as this. I
8 think when women are complaining of lack of genital
9 reaction, sensations, perhaps their words clinically
10 are often genital deadness, this isn't necessarily
11 lack of congestion because often, if they are
12 postmenopausal, that can be corrected with estrogen.
13 It's something else. As others have said, we're not
14 quite sure what it is but the symptoms are, at least
15 for a duration of time, peripheral, i.e., genital.

16 However, that's not to say that that's not
17 in response to signaling from the brain. So I really
18 don't think we can be very simple here and say there's
19 this FSAD as in DSM-4 which is all due to lubrication
20 swelling response and then there's a desire issue. I
21 think it's way more complex and way more inter-
22 related.

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

318

1 DR. JOFFE: Thank you. With that, if we
2 could give a round of applause to all our panelists.

3 (Applause.)

4 DR. JOFFE: And now I'm going to turn it
5 over to Pujita who will manage the open public
6 comment.

7 MS. VAIDYA: Hello, everyone. We're now
8 moving into the open public comment session so please
9 keep in mind that we will not be responding to your
10 comments but they will be transcribed and be part of
11 the public record. For the sake of transparency, we
12 request that you disclose if you are affiliated with
13 an organization that has any interest in drug
14 development in FSD or if your travel here today has
15 been funded by an organization or if you have a
16 significant financial interest in FSD drug
17 development. If you do not have any such interest,
18 you may also state that for the record.

19 We've collected signup before the meeting
20 and we have 15 people signed up and 30 minutes for
21 this session, so please be respectful for your other
22 colleagues her and try to stick to the two-minute

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

319

1 limit that we have. I have a timer up front and when
2 the light turns from green to red, that means your
3 time has ended and I'll move on to the next speaker.

4 So I'll run through the order of speakers
5 and then we can begin. So first, I have Cindy
6 Pearson, then Leonore Tiefer, Thea Cacchioni, Barb
7 Depree, Laurie Watson, Raymond Rosen, Eileen Beard,
8 Jos Bloemers, Sally Greenberg, Stanley Althof, David
9 Portman, Michael Krychman, James, Simon, Sharon
10 Parish, and Anita Clayton. So first, could I have
11 Cindy Pearson.

12 MS. PEARSON: Hi, I'm Cindy Pearson. I'm
13 the Executive Director of the National Women's Health
14 Network. We don't take money from drug companies or
15 medical device companies.

16 We're in this room today talking about a
17 scientific workshop on female sexual interest and
18 arousal disorder because there are no treatments for
19 it. What are the reasons? Is it the FDA? Is that
20 the reason why there's no treatment all these years
21 after an approved treatment for men? Is it the
22 sponsors? Or is it women themselves?

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

320

1 There has been a lot of scientific
2 conversation today about the extent to which the
3 heterogeneity of women's experience of problems with
4 sex create scientific problems in evaluating effective
5 treatments. There hasn't been as much conversation
6 today about women themselves being the source of
7 difficulty in reaching successful approval for a
8 product because our experience of sexuality being
9 culturally mediated, our experience of sexuality being
10 influenced by social factors. But women themselves
11 are part of the reason why it's taken so much longer
12 than it took for men.

13 I would also argue that sponsors are part of
14 the reason to the extent that sometimes their
15 inclusion criteria isn't good, sometimes their design
16 isn't' as good as it could be, and sometimes their
17 drugs just aren't good as they could be.

18 But the question of whether the FDA is the
19 reason why there aren't drugs, I disagree with my good
20 friend Wayne. The elephant in the room is not that
21 the FDA is stricter with women's sex drugs than it is
22 with men. The elephant in the room right now is there

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

321

1 is a marketing campaign going on to try to force the
2 FDA to change its standard for approval to gender
3 equity rather than safety and effectiveness. I see
4 the yellow light's on so I'll just conclude quickly
5 that, yes, we do want gender equity in sex as well as
6 in everything else and we want drugs that are truly
7 effective, definitively effective, and the safety is
8 well enough known that women can make informed
9 decisions. Thanks.

10 MS. VAIDYA: Thank you, Cindy.

11 (Applause.)

12 MS. VAIDYA: Next we have Leonore.

13 DR. TIEFER: Leonore Tiefer, no funding. So
14 for the past year, there has been something
15 unprecedented going on that requires public scrutiny
16 and I refer to "Even The Score dot
17 org"[eventhescore.org]. It involves sexuality
18 professionals behaving unprofessionally and drug
19 companies funding alleged patient advocacy campaigns
20 to publicly shame the FDA with accusations of sexism
21 and pressure it into using political instead of
22 scientific and safety criteria in approving drugs for

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

322

1 FSD. The whole spectacle is shocking, deceptive,
2 unethical, cynical, and despicable.

3 It began with social media blogs, urgent
4 meetings at the FDA to examine non-existent sexism,
5 recruitment of uninformed but well-intentioned women's
6 group and women-elected officials, friend groups, more
7 letters to the FDA and finally and most
8 inappropriately of all, a letter from ISSWSH to its
9 members offering travel grants for their patients to
10 attend this meeting. These kinds of tactics are
11 inappropriate and have created a rowdy and adversarial
12 atmosphere that's made it difficult, if not
13 impossible, to gather information useful for the FDA's
14 deliberations. I would never burden my patients and
15 exploit our sacred relationship with this kind of
16 request. They deserve my integrity. It upsets me
17 even to think about this. The availability of
18 millions of dollars and the promise of billions of
19 dollars is destroying the integrity of sexology and
20 Even The Score was the final straw.

21 My New View Group has posted a petition
22 defending the FDA, the last thing we thought we'd ever

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

323

1 do, from false accusations of sexism. We have
2 prepared timeline of ISSWSH and Sprout tactics. We
3 have fact sheets. It's not just us. This week the
4 BMJ featured an article about Sprout, ISSWSH and Even
5 The Score calling it a marketing masquerade.

6 I hope this meeting will signal a shift from
7 a marketing masquerade and science theater to an
8 important moment in a long and complex story. We say
9 to the FDA --

10 MS. VAIDYA: Excuse me, Lenore --

11 DR. TIEFER: -- don't let the cart drive the
12 horse.

13 MS. VAIDYA: Thank you, Leonore.

14 (Applause.)

15 MS. VAIDYA: Next, we have Thea Cacchioni
16 and then Barb Depree. I don't think Thea's --

17 MS. WATSON: May I cut in? I need to catch
18 a flight? I'm Laurie Watson.

19 MS. VAIDYA: Sure. Is she next, she
20 there? I don't think Thea's here. Okay. Who are
21 you?

22 MS. WATSON: I'm Laurie Watson, number five.

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

324

1 MS. VAIDYA: Okay.

2 MS. WATSON: I'm a certified sex therapist
3 and the author of *Wanting Sex Again: How to Rediscover*
4 *Desire and Heal a Sexless Marriage*, and I blog for
5 *Psychology Today* and married and still doing it with
6 over 1.4 million reads. I've paid for my own
7 expenses.

8 I've worked over 6500 patient hours in this
9 last 3-1/2 years myself, primarily with low libido
10 women and frequency discrepancy couples. As a clinic,
11 we've seen over 1,000 different couples' work that I
12 supervise. I have deep experience in the narrative of
13 female low libido. Along with the women yesterday who
14 found desire and arousal as discreet states, my
15 patients do identify this and want for themselves
16 particularly subjective desire. Subjective desire
17 infuses life itself with spice and excitement. I
18 think this is what the patients were saying yesterday
19 when they referred to wanting to desire 365 days a
20 year. The hyperboles didn't mean that they wanted sex
21 or desire every day but that they wanted or yearn,
22 pine, long, crave, and feel.

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

325

1 I do think drugs would help.
2 Pharmaceutically aided intrinsic female sexual
3 motivation would help her not to just lie down and
4 think of England but to have an erotic core with equal
5 demands for physical pleasure. Erectile dysfunction
6 does not always have an etiology of a disease state
7 but can be caused by a poor self esteem, anxiety and
8 depression. Regarding sexual functioning, erections
9 are not even necessary for sexual pleasure nor for
10 orgasm and yet men still prefer them.

11 I don't believe also that the min in my
12 practice, no matter how distraught would grind up the
13 pill and force feed it to women despite yesterday's
14 fearful allegation about male domination. I found the
15 implication male bashing. Thank you.

16 MS. VAIDYA: Thank you, Laurie.

17 (Applause.)

18 MS. VAIDYA: Next, we have Barb.

19 DR. DEPREE: Hi, I'm Dr. Barb Depree. I'm a
20 gynecologist and I have no financial implications to
21 being here. I came at my own expenses. I just want
22 to say thank you to the FDA for people like myself who

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

326

1 are out there practicing, in the frontlines seeing
2 women every day, that you give us the opportunity to
3 express our interest for helping our patients address
4 this.

5 And I think for me, it was helpful to hear
6 the women's voice yesterday and mentioned to
7 colleagues that that's me in the room every day. And
8 I think Victoria especially, she wept. She didn't
9 intend to, I don't think so, but women find the words
10 around this so strong. I don't know how anyone in the
11 room could not understand what the diagnosis might be.
12 I understand the structure of setting up your clinical
13 trials is complicated and trying to bring in the best
14 information, asking the right questions, making sure
15 patients report it in the right way may be
16 complicated. But when I'm in the room talking to a
17 Victoria, there's nothing -- sorry -- there's nothing
18 complicated about understanding her situation.

19 And I also feel like the point number four
20 about how are we going to have our primary care
21 providers consider this drug, I'd like you to give
22 more credit to the practitioners that really -- our

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

327

1 motto for our patients is to do no harm, and I think
2 improving the conversation around this and allowing us
3 to talk about "Grey's Anatomy" and chocolate and
4 strawberries is a find opportunity. But in the end,
5 that just isn't going to do it for our patients. We
6 really need a medication and hopefully that in the
7 privacy of our practice and the long relationship
8 we've had with our patients we can together make a
9 decision about whether a medication may have an
10 indication. And in the end, maybe it is efficacious.
11 Maybe it's only efficacious for a small percentage of
12 our patients but at least we can have the
13 conversation, allow them to have an option and to have
14 hope that they might have some resolution to this
15 life-changing condition. Thank you.

16 MS. VAIDYA: Thank you, Barb.

17 (Applause.)

18 MS. VAIDYA: Next, we have Raymond Rosen and
19 then Eileen Beard.

20 DR. ROSEN: Excuse me. I got caught up in
21 the last speaker's comments. My name is Raymond
22 Rosen. I'm a Chief Scientist at New England Research

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

328

1 Institute, formerly Professor of Psychiatry at
2 Rutgers.

3 I currently consult to three companies in
4 this area: Apricus, Palatin and Sprout and our
5 organization also has funding from Actavis, Pfizer and
6 Shionogi, formerly from BI, for research somewhat
7 related to this. My travel support was partially
8 supported by Sprout.

9 I want to return to just one very specific
10 issue and even though I really credit the FDA with
11 putting this meeting together, which I think has been
12 really exceptional overall, I also want to do a little
13 bit of gentle --

14 (Automated voice timekeeper announcement.)

15 MS. VAIDYA: Sorry.

16 DR. ROSEN: -- a little bashing of the
17 Division around the issue of PRO development. It's
18 really been quite shocking to me, having been involved
19 in the male area and the female area and having worked
20 with this Division at the FDA for a long time, to see,
21 quite honestly, the double standard. Three
22 instruments in particular, the International Prostate

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

329

1 Symptoms Scale, IPSS; the primary endpoint in every
2 trial of male BPH LUTS that I'm aware of is a 28-day
3 recall instrument and has so little validation in
4 comparison to the FSFI or the other tools; the IIEF,
5 an instrument I was involved in myself, has so little
6 validation compared to the FSFI and most recently, the
7 Peyronie's disease questionnaire, PDQ.

8 I really invite the Division to look
9 carefully at the validation literature for those three
10 widely accepted male PROs and ask why PROs for women
11 are being held to so much higher a standard. I was
12 encouraged to hear that 12 out of 13 panelists
13 strongly endorse the FSFI and the distress measure as
14 good validated instruments, and I really hope the
15 Division will finally consider these points. This
16 has been a real frustration to myself and others that
17 women's instruments are held to so much higher a
18 standard. Thank you.

19 (Applause.)

20 MS. VAIDYA: Thank you, Raymond. Next, we
21 have Eileen and then Jos Bloemers.

22 MS. BEARD: My name is Eileen Beard. I work

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

330

1 for the American College of Nurse Midwives. I have no
2 other interests. I am the Senior Practice Adviser.
3 I'm a Nurse Midwife and a Family Nurse Practitioner
4 and I have been in clinical practice for more than 30
5 years.

6 The American College of Nurse Midwives,
7 obviously, the focus for us -- women are at the core
8 of our practice and we've been to a lot of meetings
9 where this particular issue has been discussed. We're
10 very distressed that there is no pharmacologic agent
11 for women for hypoactive sexual desire disorder. You
12 know, I see women, I listen to them, I offer every
13 possible option but for some women, there are no other
14 options. And I really implore the FDA to take serious
15 consideration. Obviously, safety is paramount. No
16 one wants a drug out there that's not safe but my
17 understanding from looking at the drug trial
18 information is that there is a drug that is available
19 that does have a safety record and I hope that you
20 will move forward.

21 I can only tell you that the patients can
22 really speak. I can't speak.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

331

1 BARBARA: My name is Barbara. I was a
2 panelist yesterday and I just wanted to go over a few
3 points. One thing I'd like to do is to make an
4 illustration for all of you. I want you to think that
5 you're going to go bed one day and wake up the next
6 morning, you are perfectly fine the night before, you
7 wake up the next morning and you have HSDD. What are
8 you going to do? Where you going to go? There's
9 nothing out there that's proven safe and effective for
10 women.

11 So I was fortunate enough to be on a
12 Flibanserin trial and I want to tell you that I have
13 had this issue for about 25 years and I was on the
14 placebo for the first duration of that clinical trial
15 and that placebo did not work and I wanted it to work.
16 Believe me, after 25 years, I wanted this to work so
17 if I was going to have this positive placebo effect,
18 it was going to be me. Didn't work. Nothing. Oh, I
19 got the red light.

20 MS. VAIDYA: Thank you, Barbara.

21 BARBARA: But I was on the real Flibanserin
22 after that. I was given the opportunity to take that

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

332

1 and I want to tell you that I was an amazing woman,
2 initiating sex, my desire came back.

3 MS. VAIDYA: Thank you, Barbara.

4 BARBARA: It works. I'm living proof.

5 Thank you.

6 MS. VAIDYA: Sorry.

7 (Applause.)

8 MS. VAIDYA: Next, we have Jos and then

9 Sally Greenberg.

10 DR. BLOEMERS: My name is Jos Bloemers. I'm
11 an employee of Emotional Brain. It's a small Dutch
12 R&D driven company that is investigating two on-demand
13 therapies for female sexual interest and arousal
14 disorder. Yesterday it was rightly so stated that
15 women should have a choice between on-demand or
16 continuous pharmacotherapies for FSIAD.

17 I would like to argue that event logs be
18 used for the primary endpoints for on-demand
19 medication because this type of therapy is designed
20 specifically to increase satisfaction during and
21 around sexual encounters and decrease distress in that
22 manner. Our event log assesses whether a sexual event

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

333

1 is satisfying or not but it also contains six Likert
2 scale items assessing different aspects of sexual
3 functioning, like sexual excitement, desire, arousal,
4 genital pleasure, all aspects which underlie the core
5 FSD symptoms. This enables us to observe how
6 satisfaction relates to sexual functional domains per
7 event, over multiple events, and which percentage of
8 the events show adequate excitement, pleasure and
9 arousal.

10 There's a strong relationship between the
11 functional domains we measure following each event and
12 whether a participant experiences an event as
13 satisfactory or not, as would be expected. For each
14 item, 80 percent of the unsatisfying events scored
15 low, a zero or a one on a five point Likert scale, and
16 80 percent of the satisfying events scored high, a
17 two, a three, or a four showing that SEEs are not as
18 distal as was suggested.

19 Yesterday and today it was pointed out once
20 more that sexual satisfaction is multifaceted and that
21 all these facets show inter and intra individual
22 variation. Adding Likert scale item scores to an

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

334

1 event log results in a combined satisfaction score
2 that covers this variation or mostly covers it and is
3 a valid endpoint for trials in FSD. The predictive
4 power of such a satisfaction score is higher than that
5 of any individual Likert item in predicting if a
6 sexual event is satisfactory or not.

7 MS. VAIDYA: Thank you, Jos.

8 DR. BLOEMERS: Thank you.

9 (Applause.)

10 MS. VAIDYA: Next, could we get Sally
11 Greenberg. She's not here, okay. Stanley Althof and
12 then we'll have David Portman after him.

13 DR. ALTHOF: Good afternoon. My name is
14 Stanley Althof. I am Professor *Emeritus* at Case
15 Western Reserve University Medical School. I am also
16 Executive Director of the Center for Marital and
17 Sexual Health of South Florida, the past President of
18 the International Society for Women's Sexual Health,
19 the past President of the Society for Sex Therapy and
20 Research.

21 I work for a number of -- consult to a
22 number of male and female drug companies. The female

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

335

1 ones are Palatin, Trimel, Sprout, which paid for my
2 travel here, and SST.

3 I want to focus just briefly on a number of
4 issues. One, let's start with satisfying sexual
5 events. Respectfully, I say to the FDA I think you
6 started on the wrong foot years ago by asking for
7 satisfying sexual events. And we have a chorus of
8 papers that have come out year after and year and have
9 seen this as a very difficult measure. As Dr.
10 DeRogatis said, this is a crude measurement, it's
11 counting, and I think we can really do better and have
12 done better and have better PROs. It's distal to the
13 concept. It doesn't have a great correlation with
14 desire.

15 And the other issue, it's really not in the
16 criterion for -- either in DSM-4 or 5. In fact, on
17 the male side when we tried to -- I've created two or
18 three instruments on satisfaction. When you tried for
19 a premature ejaculation to introduce satisfaction as a
20 primary endpoint, we were told we couldn't do that by
21 the FDA and it wasn't in the criterion for premature
22 ejaculation based on DSM-4.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

336

1 Enough on that. I hope -- I think there is
2 a sense that you're moving that down perhaps to a
3 secondary, a tertiary endpoint. I hope you will
4 please consider that.

5 I also want to thank you for putting this
6 meeting together and for listening. I greatly
7 appreciate that. I also appreciate the women that
8 spoke yesterday.

9 The other thing I think is --

10 MS. VAIDYA: Dr. Stanley (sic).

11 DR. ALTHOF: I'm out. Okay, I'll stop.

12 MS. VAIDYA: Sorry.

13 DR. ALTHOF: Thank you.

14 (Applause.)

15 MS. VAIDYA: Next, can I have David Portman
16 and then Michael Krychman.

17 DR. PORTMAN: Dr. David Portman, a Clinical
18 Instructor of OB/GYN, Ohio State University. I'm also
19 on the Board of Directors and a Fellow of the
20 International Society for the Study of Women's Sexual
21 Health.

22 My industry disclosures I have already put

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

337

1 on the record for research grants and advisory board
2 participation. Part of my travel has been funded by
3 Sprout but not only am I not being paid to be here
4 today, I gave up two days away from my practice where
5 I actually do make a living to proudly stand here on
6 behalf of my patients.

7 I want to thank the FDA for giving voice to
8 those patients just like mine who we heard so
9 poignantly from yesterday. It's been a long time that
10 they've suffered in silence and my colleagues give
11 that same sense of commitment to hearing their voices.

12 I also want to commend the Agency for
13 recognizing that FSD is a serious unmet medical need.
14 Dr. Chang mentioned Dr. Schifrin's (ph) paper where 12
15 percent of the U.S. population identified as sufferers
16 of FSD with distress so it is a widespread condition,
17 a real condition. So hearing Dr. Basson state that
18 it's not a pathology and it's been discredited and
19 that we hear from pundits that it no longer exists,
20 well, I'd like to tell you on behalf of my patients
21 that they did not get that memo. They're suffering
22 severely from these symptoms of low desire with

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

338

1 distress.

2 And as a researcher, I'm very concerned and
3 interested in understanding etiology, understanding
4 the way these instruments work. We've heard from Dr.
5 DeRogatis it takes years to perfect instruments. It
6 takes decades to understand etiology. We already have
7 very good instruments. We understand somewhat the
8 source of this disorder and we cannot let the perfect
9 be the enemy of the good. We have good and right
10 things to do now and we need to act on behalf of our
11 patients because if not now, when?

12 (Applause.)

13 MS. VAIDYA: Thank you, David. Next we have
14 Michael and then James Simon.

15 DR. KRYCHMAN: Thank you for the opportunity
16 to speak. My name is Michael Krychman. I'm a sexual
17 medicine gynecologist, sex therapist, and clinical
18 researcher.

19 My disclosures in Shionogi, Pfizer, Palatin,
20 Noven and my funding was partially supported by
21 Sprout.

22 I'm also the social media chair for ISSWSH

**Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014**

339

1 and I want to clarify that ISSWSH did not provide any
2 grants for anyone to be here.

3 I have been here for two days and heard the
4 word "complex." I stopped counting after 20. We have
5 oversimplified men and overcomplicated women. We
6 agree it's multifactorial and multifaceted. I am the
7 sole financial provider for a family of four, 8-year-
8 old twins anticipating an overnight flight to give an
9 educational lecture on sexual medicine and sexual
10 psychology at a major University tomorrow morning so
11 please don't minimize my stress or fatigue.

12 We have heard today that women respond in
13 implement different treatments to address their
14 symptoms. As a clinician, I provide ingredients so we
15 can uniquely provide a safe, effective recipe for
16 individualized women who are impacted by this medical
17 issue. Woman choose pills or not, counseling or not,
18 hormones or not. No medically approved option hurts
19 women.

20 I'm cautiously concerned that the FDA is now
21 scrutinizing and getting involved in healthcare
22 provider prescribing behavior. I believe in women.

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

340

1 Let us learn from history. We did not think women
2 were smart enough to vote. We denied them this
3 privilege. We have been taught wrong. We didn't
4 think women were strong enough to defend our country
5 and we again have been taught wrong. Allow the
6 philosophy of the sanctity of the therapeutic alliance
7 between healthcare provider and patients. Healthcare
8 providers want to help. Women want to be helped.
9 Women will not remain on treatment if not effective or
10 experience adverse events. Allow women their
11 constitutional autonomy to be smart and strong.

12 MS. VAIDYA: Thank you, Michael.

13 (Applause.)

14 MS. VAIDYA: Next, could I have James Simon
15 and then Sharon Parish.

16 DR. SIMON: I'm Dr. Jim Simon. I'm a
17 Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology at the George
18 Washington University School of Medicine, Secretary of
19 the International Society for the Study of Women's
20 Sexual Health, an Associate Editor of the *Journal of*
21 *Sexual Medicine*, and I have a private practice here in
22 Washington, DC. You had an opportunity to hear from

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

341

1 my patients yesterday.

2 I've been an investigator, a consultant to
3 many companies in women's health generally and in
4 sexual medicine specifically. They include Abvi (ph)
5 Actavis, Amgen, Amnil, Apotex, Ascend (ph) , Bayer,
6 Dr. Reddy, [A-ZI]i, Endoceutics, Everett, Lupin,
7 Merck, Novartis, Noven, Novannordisc, Palatin, Pfizer,
8 Shionogi, Sprout, SST Therapeutics MD and Teva. I've
9 also performed contract research for the NIH and the
10 American Heart Association.

11 And in full disclosure, I have a book that
12 sold out and I have royalties from that and I develop
13 slide sets for medical education. I get royalties
14 from that.

15 You heard yesterday from my patients and
16 others how distressing an impactful female sexual
17 dysfunction can be and the toll it can take on their
18 relationship and the havoc it wreaks on their quality
19 of life. You heard that patients with sexual
20 dysfunction are willing to inordinate risks to get
21 help in overcoming their problem. They go to the
22 internet. They get junk of questionable value, much

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

342

1 of which is tainted with undisclosed additives, both
2 commercial, pharmaceutical and others. They use
3 compounded therapies of questionable purity,
4 sterility, and reliability. The FDA, believe me, they
5 know this.

6 This may be contributing to the
7 extraordinary variability, for example, to the
8 testosterone response noted yesterday including
9 excessive hair growth varying to absolutely no effect.
10 Let's not forget the patients receiving testosterone
11 pellet therapy also undergo minor surgical procedures
12 every six months with attendant risks of infection and
13 bleeding just to get their pellets.

14 No medication is perfect and no medication
15 has absolutely no side effects. Let's not forget, as
16 Dr. Goldstein, Tylenol may cause severe liver failure
17 and it's over-the-counter and yes, the FDA regulates
18 over-the-counter products the Agency recognizes the
19 benefits of proper use of Tylenol --

20 DR. VAIDYA: Thank you, James.

21 DR. SIMON: -- and that Tylenol's benefits
22 outweigh the risks. Sexual dysfunction is a huge

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

343

1 problem.

2 DR. VAIDYA: Thank you, James. Sorry.

3 DR. SIMON: Women can make their own
4 decisions. No drugs are perfect. Waiting for
5 perfection was a waste of time.

6 (Applause.)

7 MS. VAIDYA: Next we have Sharon Parish and
8 then finally, Anita Clayton.

9 DR. PARISH: I'm Dr. Sharon Parish. I'm
10 President of the International Society for the Study
11 of Women's Sexual Health, Professor of Medicine and
12 Clinical Psychiatry at the Weill Cornell Medical
13 College, and a general internal medicine physician.
14 I've been on the scientific advisory board for Pfizer,
15 SST, and Sprout Pharmaceuticals.

16 I understand that there may be concern that
17 once a drug is approved about widespread use and
18 clinicians abilities to diagnose and treat only
19 appropriate patients. ISSWSH and its collaborators
20 can handle this. ISSWSH is the largest international
21 multidisciplinary academic scientific organization
22 dedicated to research, clinical practice and education

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

344

1 exclusively for women's sexual disorders.

2 For the past 15 years, we have run
3 extensive, live and web-based educational programs for
4 a wide array of clinicians including primary care
5 physicians, gynecologists, urologists, psychiatrists,
6 psychologists, sex therapists, pelvic floor physical
7 therapists, nurse practitioners and others.

8 We comprehensively address evidence-based
9 clinical practice guidelines for prevalence,
10 screening, diagnosis, management, coding, and the
11 indications for pharmacologic and non-pharmacological
12 therapy for female sexual disorders.

13 In addition, we actively collaborate and
14 develop consensus publications with other large
15 organizations dedicated to clinical practice in
16 women's health such as the North American Menopause
17 Society, the American College of Gynecology, and the
18 International Menopause Society. Thus we are
19 confident that this large multi society, international
20 network provides a robust infrastructure to ensure
21 appropriate, safe, and selective management and
22 treatment of female sexual disorders in the United

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

345

1 States and worldwide. Thank you.

2 MS. VAIDYA: Thank you, Sharon.

3 (Applause.)

4 MS. VAIDYA: And finally, we have Anita
5 Clayton.

6 DR. CLAYTON: Anita Clayton. You've heard,
7 Professor of Psychiatry and Clinical OB/GYN at UVA.
8 Disclosures include research grants and consulting in
9 sexual medicine to Palatin, S1 Biopharma, Sprout and
10 Trimel.

11 The first speaker at this public mic
12 yesterday opened with the following comment: "Today
13 has been surreal." Let me close the second day by
14 echoing her comment, this is surreal but let's all be
15 honest about exactly why. We sat yesterday and heard
16 from woman after woman after woman on her experience
17 with FSD. Dr. Kweder summed up, well, we all heard.
18 It was striking how similar their stories were, the
19 consistency among them that arousal and desire were
20 distinct, that their lack of desire was not a daily
21 phenomenon but rather a state of being and that the
22 impact it having on their lives and their

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

346

1 relationships is profoundly distressing. They were
2 seeking access to a potential solution, not a magic
3 pill, not some idealistic version of sex, their own
4 normal which none of us should pretend to be an
5 authority on.

6 What is surreal here is that it is 2014 and
7 we are still debating whether or not what the patients
8 so clearly told us is valid or whether we know better.
9 The science and the voices of countless women have
10 already given us that answer. Let's make good on the
11 spirit of a patient-focused meeting. This time, let's
12 listen and do something for them.

13 (Applause.)

14 DR. VAIDYA: Thank you, Anita. And that
15 ends the open public comment round.

16 Now I'd like to call Dr. Audrey Gassman here
17 to the stand for the closing.

18 DR. GASSMAN: Thank you. In the interest of
19 knowing that many people have cabs to catch and
20 flights, I will keep my closing remarks as painless
21 and brief... First, I would like to thank Drs. Basson,
22 Meston and DeRogatis for providing excellent

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

347

1 presentations this morning that assisted this
2 scientific workshop.

3 (Applause.)

4 DR. GASSMAN: Second, I would like to thank
5 all the members of our panel today for taking time out
6 of their very busy schedules and practices to come
7 here and provide their perspectives and their input
8 and recommendations on the three important panel
9 discussion topics that we had: diagnostic challenges,
10 the clinical endpoints and the clinical instruments.
11 Your comments and recommendations will read carefully,
12 consider, and take back and discuss so thank you for
13 your contribution today.

14 (Applause.)

15 DR. GASSMAN: I would also like to thank the
16 folks that came up and spoke in the mic, very
17 passionately sometimes, with their comments and
18 concerns. We also have a transcriptionist and we will
19 take all of this information back.

20 Finally, I would like to let everyone know
21 that if you did not get a chance to speak or you have
22 additional comments that you would like, we do have an

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

348

1 open docket and you can provide additional comments to
2 the docket. And I believe that docket does not close
3 until December so don't think that you have to run
4 right home and write something out. You do have time
5 to provide additional comments to the docket.

6 I would also like to thank, as yesterday
7 they mentioned, the patients who came up and provided
8 their perspectives. We understand and recognize that
9 your perspectives are important and when we go back
10 and have our discussions and deliberations, we will
11 also be including and reviewing the discussions from
12 yesterday.

13 (Applause.)

14 Finally, I would like to thank our
15 audiovisual and the staff and folks from Sodexo who
16 provided lunch, so we can't forget them in our
17 discussions.

18 And with that, I'd like to say thank you for
19 coming and have a good night and have good travels.

20 (Applause.)

21 (Whereupon, at 4:39 p.m., the meeting was
22 adjourned.)

Capital Reporting Company
Patient-Focused Drug Development Public Meeting
10-28-2014

349

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTION

I, LUCY T. TURNBULL, hereby certify that I am not the Court Reporter who reported the following proceeding and that I have typed the transcript of this proceeding using the Court Reporter's notes and recordings. The foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct, and complete transcription of said proceeding.

November 10, 2014

Date



LUCY T. TURNBULL, CET-743
Transcriptionist